

September 12, 2012

#### VIA FEDEX AND E-FILING

Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission 1300 S. Evergreen Park Drive SW P.O. Box 47250 Olympia, WA 98504-7250

Re: Petition of Total Call Mobile, Inc. for Limited Designation as an Eligible

Telecommunications Carrier

Dear Sir or Madam:

Please find enclosed for filing an original and twelve (12) copies of the Petition of Total Call Mobile, Inc. for Limited Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier, including supporting Exhibits 1 through 6. I have supplemented this filing in accordance with WAC 480-07-145(2)(d) and WAC 480-07-140(6) by electronically submitting the Petition today, September 12, 2012. Enclosed is an extra copy of the Petition, which I ask that you date-stamp and return in the postage-paid, self-addressed envelope provided herein.

Should you have any questions about this submission, please do not hesitate to contact me at (310) 818-4300 or <u>roberty@totalcallusa.com</u>.

Sincerely,

Robert Yap, Esq.

Chief Administrative Officer & General Counsel

Total Call International, Inc.

Enclosures

# BEFORE THE WASHINGTON UTILITIES AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

	)	
In the Matter of the Petition of	)	Docket No.
Total Call Mobile, Inc.	)	
for Limited Designation as an Eligible	)	
Telecommunications Carrier	)	
	)	

## PETITION OF TOTAL CALL MOBILE, INC. FOR LIMITED DESIGNATION AS AN ELIGIBLE TELECOMMUNICATIONS CARRIER

Hideki Kato Chief Operating Officer for Total Call Mobile

Robert Yap
Chief Legal/Administrative Officer for Total Call
Mobile, Inc.
1411 W. 190<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 700
Gardena, CA 90248
(310) 818-4300 (Phone)
(800) 710-0963 (Fax)
E-Mail: roberty@totalcallusa.com

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	INTR	ODUCTION1			
II.	TOTA	AL CALL'S UNIVERSAL SERVICE OFFERING	2		
	A.	Company Overview	2		
	B.	Proposed Lifeline Plans	3		
	C.	Plan Enrollment	5		
	D.	Prevention of Waste, Fraud and Abuse	6		
III.	THE	WASHINGTON UTILITIES AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION			
	HAS.	JURISDICTION TO DESIGNATE WIRELESS ETCS	6		
	A.	The ETC Designation Request is Consistent with Recent Commission			
		Precedent	7		
IV.	TOTA AN E	AL CALL SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGNATION AS	8		
	A.	Total Call Will Provide Service Consistent with the FCC's Grant of			
		Forbearance from Section 214's Facilities Requirements	9		
	В.	Total Call Is a Common Carrier	10		
	C.	Total Call Will Provide All Required Services and Functionalities	10		
		1. Voice Grade Access to the Public Switched Telephone Network	11		
		2. Local Usage	11		
		3. Access to Emergency Services	11		
		4. Toll Limitation for Qualified Low-Income Customers	11		
		5. Other Services	12		
	D.	Total Call Will Advertise the Availability of Supported Services	12		
	E.	Total Call Requests Designation Throughout its Service Area in Washington	13		
	F.	Compliance With Service Requirements	15		
	G.	Five-Year Network Improvement Plan	15		
	H.	Ability to Remain Functional in Emergency Situations	15		
	I.	Commitment to Consumer Protection and Service Quality	16		
	J.	Local Usage Requirement	17		
	K.	Equal Access Requirement			
	L.	Total Call is Financially and Technically Capable	18		

	M.	Total Call Will Comply with Lifeline Certification and Verification		
		Requirements	19	
	N.	Total Call Will Comply With All Regulations Imposed By The Commission	19	
V. DESIGNATION OF TOTAL CALL AS AN ETC WOULD PROMOTE THE INTEREST				
	A.	Advantages of Total Call's Lifeline Offering	20	
	B.	The Benefits of Competitive Choice	22	
	C.	Impact on the Universal Service Fund	23	
VI.	ANT	I-DRUG ABUSE CERTIFICATION	23	
VII.	CON	CLUSION	24	

# BEFORE THE WASHINGTON UTILITIES AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

	)	
In the Matter of the Petition of	)	Docket No.
Total Call Mobile, Inc.	)	
for Limited Designation as an Eligible	)	
Telecommunications Carrier	)	
	)	

## PETITION OF TOTAL CALL MOBILE, INC. FOR LIMITED DESIGNATION AS AN ELIGIBLE TELECOMMUNICATIONS CARRIER

#### I. INTRODUCTION

Total Call Mobile, Inc. ("Total Call" or the "Company"), pursuant to Section 214(e)(2) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the "Act"), Sections 54.101 through 54.207 of Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") Rules, and Section 480-123-030 of the Washington Administrative Code ("WAC"), hereby submits this Petition for Limited Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier ("ETC") in the State of Washington. Total Call seeks ETC designation solely to provide Lifeline service to qualifying Washington consumers; it will not seek access to funds from the Universal Service Fund ("USF") for the purposes of participating in the Link-Up program or providing service to high cost areas. As demonstrated herein, and as certified by Total Call's COO in Exhibit 1 to this Petition, Total Call

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 47 U.S.C. § 214(e)(2).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> 47 C.F.R. §§ 54.101-54,207.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 480-123-030.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Given that Total Call only seeks Lifeline support from the low-income program and neither seeks participation in the Link-Up program nor high-cost support, ETC certification requirements for the high-cost program, which includes the substantive investment plan required by WAC § 480-123-030(1)(d), are not applicable to Total Call. As such, Total Call hereby requests a waiver of the same. Total Call is currently designated as an ETC in Maryland, Michigan, Nevada and West Virginia, currently has applications for ETC designation pending with Arkansas, California, Illinois, Louisiana, Ohio, and is awaiting designation as an ETC by the FCC in the states of Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Florida, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia; no such petitions have been denied.

meets all the statutory and regulatory requirements for designation as an ETC in the State of Washington, including the new requirements outlined in the FCC's *USF/ICC Transformation Order*<sup>5</sup> and *Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order*.<sup>6</sup> Rapid grant of Total Call's request, moreover, would advance the public interest because it would enable the Company to commence much needed Lifeline services to low-income Washington residents as soon as possible. Accordingly, the Company respectfully requests that the Commission expeditiously approve this Petition for ETC designation.

All correspondence, communications, pleadings, notices, orders and decisions relating to this Petition should be addressed to:

Robert Yap
Chief Legal/Administrative Officer for Total Call Mobile, Inc.
1411 W. 190<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 700
Gardena, CA 90248
(310) 818-4300 (Phone)
(800) 710-0963 (Fax)
E-Mail: roberty@totalcallusa.com

## II. TOTAL CALL'S UNIVERSAL SERVICE OFFERING

#### A. Company Overview

Total Call is a Delaware Corporation.<sup>7</sup> Its principal office is located at 1411 W. 190th St., Suite 700, Gardena, California 90248. Total Call is a provider of commercial mobile radio service ("CMRS") throughout the United States. Total Call provides nationwide, prepaid and

<sup>...</sup> 

In the Matter of Connect America Fund, A National Broadband Plan for Our Future, Establishing Just and Reasonable Rates for Local Exchange Carriers, High-Cost Universal Service Support, Developing a Unified Intercarrier Compensation Regime, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, Lifeline and Link-Up, Universal Service Reform – Mobility Fund, WC Docket No. 10-90, GN Docket No. 09-51, WC Docket No. 07-135, WC Docket No. 05-337, CC Docket No. 96-45, WC Docket No. 03-109, WT Docket No. 10-208, Report and Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, FCC 11-161 (rel. Nov. 18, 2011) ("USF/ICC Transformation Order").

In the Matter of Lifeline and Link Up Reform and Modernization, Lifeline and Link Up, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, Advancing Broadband Availability Through Digital Literacy Training, WC Docket No. 11-42, WC Docket No. 03-109, CC Docket No. 96-45, WC Docket No. 12-23, Report and Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, FCC 12-11 (rel. Feb. 6, 2012) ("Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order").

postpaid wireless telecommunications services to consumers by reselling the network services of Sprint PCS ("Sprint").

Total Call's wireless services, which are affordable and easy to use, are attractive to low-income and lower-volume consumers because they provide low-income and lower-volume consumers with access to emergency services and a reliable means of communication that can be used at home or while traveling to remain in touch with friends and family, as well as a means of contacting prospective employers. Total Call offers consumers simple and affordable calling plans, a variety of prepaid and postpaid service plans, easy-to-use handsets, and high-quality customer service. Based on internal surveys, targeted pricing and marketing strategies, and the demographics of other, similar Mobile Virtual Network Operators' ("MVNO") customers, Total Call anticipates that many of its customers will be from low-income backgrounds and will not have previously enjoyed access to wireless service because of economic constraints, poor credit history, or sporadic employment. Total Call does not conduct credit checks or require customers to enter into long-term service contracts as a prerequisite to obtaining prepaid wireless service or its proposed Lifeline program service.

By providing affordable wireless plans and quality customer service to consumers who are otherwise unable to afford them, or who were previously ignored by traditional carriers, Total Call will expand the availability of wireless services to an increased number of consumers and in doing so, address Congress' principal goal for the universal service program.

#### B. Proposed Lifeline Plans

Total Call has the ability to provide all services and functionalities supported by the universal service program, as detailed in revised FCC Rule 54.101(a)<sup>8</sup> throughout the State of

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 207, revised § 54.101(a).

Washington. Total Call intends to be a leader in the wireless marketplace by offering exceptional value and competitive amounts of voice usage at all price points to consumers.

**Lifeline Offering.** The Company's prepaid Lifeline service offering will provide customers with the same features and functionalities enjoyed by all Total Call prepaid customers. As demonstrated by Exhibit 2, Total Call's Lifeline service offering proposes to give eligible customers five (5) Lifeline Plan choices:

- 1. 150 Minute Plan. Under Lifeline Plan 1, eligible customers enjoy a free handset, 150 anytime minutes per month. Said minutes can be used for domestic calls or international calling to 250 locations for no additional per minute charge. Additional usage is priced at 10 cents per minute and 5 cents per text. Except for the 250 included international locations, there is an additional per minute charge to make international calls.
- 250 Minute Plan. Under this Lifeline Plan 2, eligible customers receive a free
  handset and 250 anytime minutes per month. Additional usage is priced at 10 cents
  per minute and 5 cents per text.
- 3. <u>Discounted Regular Plans</u>. Eligible customers may apply the Company's Lifeline discount of \$10.00 (i.e. which is greater than the \$9.25<sup>9</sup> currently provided by the FCC) to the Company's 1000 Talk & 1000 Text retail plan (regularly \$29.99) (Lifeline Plan 3), 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text retail plan (regularly \$39.99) (Lifeline Plan 4), the 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text & Data retail plan (regularly \$49.99) (Lifeline Plan 5).

4

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>9</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 5.

Total Call does not impose burdensome credit checks or long-term service contracts on its prepaid customers. All Lifeline plans come with a free handset, free customer care calls, free balance inquiries, and access to voice mail, caller I.D. and call waiting features at no additional charge. Also, customers are not bound by a local calling area requirement; all Total Call plans come with domestic long distance at no extra per minute charge and exceptional nationwide digital coverage on the Nationwide Sprint PCS Network. Given this nationwide coverage, there is minimal need for roaming. As an additional precaution, Total Call blocks roaming ability on its Lifeline handsets so that customers will not incur unexpected roaming charges. Calls to 911 emergency services are always free, regardless of service activation or availability of minutes.

As demonstrated by Exhibit 2, the Company's Lifeline offerings will not only allow feature-rich mobile connectivity for qualifying subscribers at no cost to the subscriber, but will also give eligible customers access to a variety of rate plans that are comparable in minutes and features to those available to post-paid wireless subscribers but at low Lifeline rates and without the burden of credit checks or service contracts. Total Call's prepaid offering, therefore, will be an attractive alternative for consumers who need the mobility, security, and convenience of a wireless phone, but who are concerned about usage charges or long-term contracts.

#### C. Plan Enrollment

Customers interested in obtaining information on the Lifeline program will be directed to a toll-free telephone number and to the Company's website, which will contain information regarding Total Call's Lifeline service plans, including a detailed description of the programs and state-specific eligibility criteria. Applicants must complete the enrollment form, which will require all consumers, at sign up and annually thereafter, to provide the information and

certifications, under penalty of perjury, required by revised FCC Rule 54.410(d). See Exhibit 3 for more detailed enrollment information.

#### D. Prevention of Waste, Fraud and Abuse

Total Call recognizes the importance of safeguarding the USF. As such, the Company has implemented the following 90-day non-usage policy in an effort to avoid waste, fraud, and abuse of the program. Total Call will not consider a prepaid subscriber activated, and will not seek reimbursement for Lifeline for that subscriber, until the subscriber activates the Company's prepaid service through usage of the service.<sup>11</sup> In addition, after service activation, Total Call will provide a de-enrollment notice to subscribers that have not used their service for 60 days. After 60 days of non-use, Total Call will provide notice to the subscriber that failure to use the Lifeline service within a 30-day notice period will result in de-enrollment. <sup>12</sup> For these purposes, subscribers will be considered to "use" the service by: (1) completing an outbound call; (2) purchasing minutes from the Company to add to the subscriber's plan; (3) answering an incoming call from a party other than the Company; or (4) responding to a direct contact from the Company and confirming that the subscriber wants to continue receiving the service. 13 If the subscriber does not respond to the notice, the subscriber will be de-enrolled and Total Call will not request further Lifeline reimbursement for the subscriber. Customers that have been deactivated may participate in the Company's Lifeline service in the future by reapplying and reestablishing eligibility.

# III. THE WASHINGTON UTILITIES AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION HAS JURISDICTION TO DESIGNATE WIRELESS ETCS

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 227-29.

See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at ¶ 257; 47 C.F.R. § 54.54.407(c)(1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>12</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at ¶ 257; 47 C.F.R. § 54.54.405(e)(3).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>13</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at ¶ 261; 47 C.F.R. § 54.54.407(c)(2).

The Washington Utilities and Transportation Commission ("Commission") has the requisite jurisdiction to authorize the limited ETC designation requested herein. <sup>14</sup> Section 214(e)(2) of the Act provides state public utility commissions with the "primary responsibility" for the designation of ETCs. <sup>15</sup> Although Section 332(c)(3)(A) <sup>16</sup> of the Act prohibits states from regulating the entry of, or the rates charged by, any provider of commercial mobile service or any private mobile service, this prohibition does not allow states to deny wireless carriers ETC status. <sup>17</sup> Therefore, the Commission has the authority to designate Total Call as an ETC.

Pursuant to this authority, the Commission has historically participated in determining whether to grant ETC status to an applying carrier, including any requesting wireless carrier. Under the Act, a state public utility commission with jurisdictional authority over ETC designations must designate a common carrier as an ETC if the carrier satisfies the requirements of Section 214(e)(1). Total Call establishes below that it currently meets all of the requirements of Section 214(e)(1). Thus, the Commission has the authority under Section 214(e)(2) of the Act to grant Total Call's request for designation as an ETC throughout the State of Washington.

# A. The ETC Designation Request Is Consistent with Recent Commission Precedent

Total Call's request for ETC designation to participate in the Lifeline program is consistent with the Commission's recent designations of YourTel America, Virgin Mobile USA,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup> REVISED CODE OF WASHINGTON § 80.36.610.

<sup>15 47</sup> U.S.C. § 214(e)(2).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>16</sup> 47 U.S.C. § 332(c)(3)(A).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> See Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, First Report and Order, 12 FCC Rcd 8776, 8858-59, ¶ 145 (1997) ("USF Order").

<sup>18</sup> See e.g., In the Matter of the Petition of YourTel America, Inc. For an Exemption from WAC 480-123-030(1)(d),

<sup>&</sup>quot;See e.g., In the Matter of the Petition of YourTel America, Inc. For an Exemption from WAC 480-123-030(1)(d), (f) and (g), and Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier, Docket UT-110423, Order 01 (June 16, 2011) ("YourTel America ETC Order"); In the Matter of the Petition of Virgin Mobile USA, L.P., For an Exemption from WAC 480-123-030(1)(d) and Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier, Docket UT-100203, Order 01 (November 10, 2010) ("Virgin Mobile ETC Order"); In the Matter of the Petition of TracFone Wireless, Inc. For Exemption from WAC 480-123-030(1)(d), (f) and (g); and Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier for the Purpose of Receiving Lifeline Support from the Federal Universal Service Fund, Docket UT-093012, Order 03 (June 24, 2010) ("TracFone ETC Order").

and TracFone Wireless as ETCs. 19 In its decisions, the Commission determined that YourTel America, Virgin Mobile, and TracFone satisfied all of the necessary eligibility requirements, and that designation of a prepaid wireless provider as an ETC would serve the public interest. Total Call requests that the Commission expeditiously process its ETC Petition so that it can quickly commence providing qualifying low-income Washington customers with affordable USFsupported wireless services during these challenging economic times. Designating Total Call as an ETC would further competition for wireless Lifeline services, would offer Lifeline-eligible consumers an additional choice of providers from which they may access telecommunications services, and represents a significant step towards the goal of ensuring all low-income consumers have the opportunity to share in the many benefits associated with having access to wireless services.

#### TOTAL CALL SATISFIES THE REQUIREMENTS FOR DESIGNATION AS AN IV. **ETC**

Section 254(e) of the Act provides that "only an eligible telecommunications carrier designated under Section 214(e) shall be eligible to receive specific federal universal service support." Section 214(e)(2) of the Act authorizes state commissions, such as the Commission, to designate ETC status for federal universal service purposes and authorizes the Commission to designate wireless ETCs.<sup>20</sup> Section 214(e)(1)(A) of the Act, FCC Rules 54.101(b) and 54.201(d)(1), and WAC § 480-123-030(1)(b) provide that petitioners for ETC designation must be common carriers that will offer all of the services supported by universal service, either using their own facilities or a combination of their own facilities and the resale of another carrier's services, unless granted forbearance from this requirement by the FCC.<sup>21</sup> A description of how

 $^{19}$  See YourTel America ETC Order; Virgin Mobile USA ETC Order; and TracFone ETC Order.  $^{20}$  USF Order, at 8858-59,  $\P$  145.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>21</sup> See 47 U.S.C. § 214(e)(1), 47 C.F.R. § 54.201(b) and (d)(1), and WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 480-123-030(1)(b).

the petitioner will provide each supported service is required by WAC § 480-123-030(1)(c). Pursuant to Section 214(e)(1)(B), FCC Rule 54.201(d)(2), and § 480-123-030(1)(e), petitioners must also commit to advertise the availability and rates of such services.<sup>22</sup> As detailed below, Total Call satisfies each of the above-listed requirements.

#### Total Call Will Provide Service Consistent with the FCC's Grant of A. Forbearance from Section 214's Facilities Requirements

Total Call recognizes that Section 214(e)(1)(A) of the Act and FCC Rule 54.201(d)(1)<sup>23</sup> require ETCs to offer services, at least in part, using their own facilities, and that FCC Rule 54.201(i)<sup>24</sup> prohibits state commissions from designating as an ETC a telecommunications carrier that offers services exclusively through the resale of another carrier's services. However, the FCC granted Total Call forbearance from the facilities-based service requirement in its Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order.<sup>25</sup> Section 10(e)<sup>26</sup> of the Act provides: "[a] State commission may not continue to apply or enforce any provision of this chapter that the [Federal Communications] Commission has determined to forbear from applying under subsection (a) of this section." As such, the Commission is required by Section 10(e) to act in accordance with the FCC's grant of forbearance to Total Call, and therefore may not apply the facilities-based requirement to Total Call.

Total Call, in its provision of wireless services, will rely on resold services which the Company will obtain from underlying wireless carriers that currently operate their own networks. In its Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order, the FCC granted Total Call's request for forbearance from the facilities requirement, and stated, "the Commission will forbear from the

9

 $<sup>^{22}</sup>$  See 47 U.S.C. § 214(e)(1), 47 C.F.R. § 54.201(d)(2), and WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 480-123-030(1)(e).  $^{23}$  See 47 U.S.C. § 214(e)(1) and 47 C.F.R. § 54.201(d)(1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>24</sup> 47 C.F.R. § 54.201(i).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>25</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order ¶ 521; see also Total Call Mobile, Inc. Petition for Forbearance, WC Dkt. No. 09-197 (filed May 25, 2011)

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>26</sup> 47 U.S.C. § 160(e).

"own-facilities" requirement contained in Section 214(e)(1)(A) for carriers that are, or seek to become, Lifeline-only ETCs, subject to the following conditions:<sup>27</sup>

- "(1) the carrier must comply with certain 911 requirements [(a) providing its Lifeline subscribers with 911 and E911 access, regardless of activation status and availability of minutes; (b) providing its Lifeline subscribers with E911-compliant handsets and replacing, at no additional charge to the subscriber, noncompliant handsets of Lifeline-eligible subscribers who obtain Lifeline-supported services; and (c) complying with conditions (a) and (b) starting on the effective date of this Order]; and
- (2) the carrier must file, and the Bureau must approve, a compliance plan providing specific information regarding the carrier's service offerings and outlining the measures the carrier will take to implement the obligations contained in this Order as well as further safeguards against waste, fraud and abuse the Bureau may deem necessary."

Total Call will avail itself of the FCC's grant of blanket forbearance. In accordance with the *Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order*, Total Call filed its Compliance Plan, which the FCC approved on May 25, 2012. A copy of Total Call's approved Compliance Plan is attached hereto as Exhibit 5. Total Call commits to providing Lifeline service in Washington in accordance with its Compliance Plan.

#### B. Total Call Is a Common Carrier

CMRS providers like Total Call are treated as common carriers for regulatory purposes.<sup>28</sup>

## C. Total Call Will Provide All Required Services and Functionalities

Total Call offers, or will offer upon designation as an ETC in Washington, all of the services and functionalities required by revised FCC Rules 54.101(a)<sup>29</sup> and 54.202(a)<sup>30</sup>, including the following:

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at ¶¶ 368, 373 and 379.

Implementation of Sections 3(n) and 332 of the Communications Act, Regulatory Treatment of Mobile Services, GN Docket No. 93-252, Second Report and Order, 9 FCC Rcd 1411, 1425 ¶ 37, 1454-55 ¶ 102 (1994) (wireless resellers are included in the statutory "mobile services" category, and providers of cellular service are common carriers and CMRS providers); 47 U.S.C. § 332(c)(1)(A) ("mobile services" providers are common carriers); see also PCIA Petition for Forbearance for Broadband PCS, WT Docket No. 98-100, Memorandum Opinion and Order and Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, 13 FCC Rcd 16857, 16911 ¶ 111 (1998) ("We concluded [in the Second Report and Order] that CMRS also includes the following common carrier services: cellular service, ... all mobile telephone services and resellers of such services.") (emphasis added).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>29</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 207, revised § 54.101(a).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>30</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 208, revised § 54.202(a).

#### 1. Voice Grade Access to the Public Switched Telephone Network

Total Call provides the voice grade access to the public switched telephone network ("PSTN") required by revised FCC Rule 54.101(a)<sup>31</sup> through the purchase of wholesale CMRS services from Sprint.

### 2. Local Usage

As part of the voice grade access to the PSTN, an ETC is required by revised FCC Rule 54.101(a)<sup>32</sup> to provide minutes of use for local service at no additional charge to end-users. The FCC has determined that a carrier satisfies the local usage requirements when it offers customers rate plans containing varying amounts of local usage.<sup>33</sup> Total Call offers a variety of rate plans that provide its customers with minutes of use for local service at no additional charge.

## 3. Access to 911 and E911 Emergency Service

Total Call provides 911 and E911 access for all of its customers even when there is a zero dollar balance on a handset consistent with the requirements of revised FCC Rule 54.101(a)<sup>34</sup>. Total Call also complies with the FCC's regulations governing the deployment and availability of E911 compatible handsets.

## 4. Toll Limitation for Qualified Low-Income Customers

FCC Rule 54.101(a) requires toll limitation services to qualifying low-income consumers. However, in its *Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order*, the FCC stated that toll limitation would no longer be deemed a supported service.<sup>35</sup> "ETCs are not required to offer toll limitation service to

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>31</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 207, revised § 54.101(a).

<sup>32</sup> Id

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>33</sup> See e.g., Farmers Cellular, Inc., CC Docket No. 96-45, Memorandum Opinion and Order, 18 FCC Rcd 3848, 3852 ¶ 9 (2003); Pine Belt Cellular, Inc. and Pine Belt PCS, Inc., CC Docket No. 96-45, Memorandum Opinion and Order, 17 FCC Rcd 9589, 9593 ¶ 10 (2002); Western Wireless Corp., Petition for Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier in the State of Wyoming, CC Docket No. 96-45, Memorandum Opinion and Order, 16 FCC Rcd 48, 52 ¶ 10 (2000).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>34</sup> <u>Id</u>. <sup>35</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at ¶ 367.

low-income consumers if the Lifeline offering provides a set amount of minutes that do not distinguish between toll and non-toll calls." Nonetheless, Total Call's offerings inherently allow Lifeline subscribers to control their usage, as its wireless service is offered on a prepaid pay-as-you-go basis. Total Call's services, moreover, are not offered on a distance-sensitive basis and local and domestic long distance minutes are treated the same. Total Call will not seek reimbursement for toll limitation service.

#### 5. Other Services

While no longer required by revised FCC Rule 54.101(a), Total Call provides dual tone multi-frequency ("DTMF") signaling to expedite the transmission of call set up and call detail information throughout the network, single party service for the duration of each telephone call and not multi-party (or "party-line") services, access to operator services, the ability to make interexchange, or long distance, telephone calls, and access to directory assistance services by dialing "411" from the provided wireless handsets.

#### Total Call Will Advertise the Availability of Supported Services D.

Total Call will advertise the availability and rates for the services described above using media of general distribution as required by Section 214(e)(1)(B) of the Act, FCC Rule 54.201(d)(2)<sup>37</sup>, WAC § 480-123-030(1)(e)<sup>38</sup>, and in accordance with the requirements set forth in the Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order.<sup>39</sup> Total Call will advertise its services in a manner reasonably designed to reach those likely to qualify for Lifeline services, and will use multiple mediums for outreach, including direct mail, and the internet. Total Call will engage in advertising campaigns specifically targeted to reach those likely to qualify for Lifeline services,

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>36</sup> See id. at ¶ 49. <sup>37</sup> See 47 C.F.R. § 54.201.

<sup>38</sup> See WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 480-123-030(1)(e).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>39</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at Section VII.F.

promoting the availability of cost-effective wireless services to this neglected consumer segment. Total Call will also promote the availability of its Lifeline offerings by distributing brochures through various state and local social service agencies, if permitted, in order to inform customers of the availability of its Lifeline services.

In addition, Total Call has a distribution network throughout the United States. Through this distribution network and through new channels, advertisements regarding the availability and rates for the aforementioned services will be widely distributed through mediums such as posters, print ads, pamphlets, and flyers. 40 Total Call expects to be able to inform consumers of the availability of Lifeline service in a manner that will result in significantly higher participation by qualified consumers than has been the case in the past.

#### Total Call Requests Designation Throughout Its Service Area in Washington Ε.

Total Call is not a rural telephone company as defined in Section 153(37)<sup>41</sup> of the Act. Accordingly, it is required to describe the geographic area(s) within which it requests designation as an ETC. 42 A description of the area or areas for which designation is sought is also required by WAC § 480-123-030(1)(a)<sup>43</sup>. Total Call requests designation as an ETC throughout its entire service area in Washington, which is wherever its underlying carrier, Sprint, has coverage.44 Total Call, through its resale of wireless services provided by its underlying carrier in Washington, can provide service in every Zip Code in the State of Washington. Accordingly, Total Call seeks ETC status throughout the entire State of Washington.

Total Call understands that its service area overlaps with many rural carriers in

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>40</sup> See attached Exhibit 4 for sample advertisements. <sup>41</sup> 47 U.S.C. § 153(37).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>42</sup> Public Notice – Procedures for FCC Designation of Eligible Telecommunications Carriers Pursuant to Section 214(e)(6) of the Communications Act, FCC 97-419, 12 FCC Rcd 22947 (1997).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>43</sup> WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 480-123-030(1)(a).

<sup>44</sup> See Exhibit 6 for a list of wire centers included in the Company's coverage area in Washington.

Washington, but maintains that the public interest factors described below justify its designation in these carriers' service areas, especially because it seeks ETC designation solely to utilize USF funding to provide Lifeline service to qualified low-income consumers. It does not seek and will not accept high cost support. Nor does Total Call seek to provide Link-Up service. Therefore, its designation as an ETC will cause no growth in the high cost portions of the USF and will not erode high cost support from any rural telephone company. In fact, the FCC has determined that "[d]esignation of competitive ETCs promotes competition and benefits consumers in rural and high-cost areas by increasing customer choice, innovative services, and new technologies." As an option, the Commission may designate Total Call as an ETC in non-rural areas that Total Call serves without redefining the service areas of non-rural telephone companies. However, the Commission may also designate Total Call as an ETC in rural telephone company service areas upon a finding that such designation would serve the public interest. 46

WAC § 480-123-030(1)(f) further requires wireless petitioners to provide a map in .shp format of proposed service areas (exchanges) with existing and planned locations of cell sites and shading to indicate where the carrier provides and plans to provide commercial mobile radio service signals.<sup>47</sup> Total Call's coverage area encompasses the aggregate coverage areas of its underlying carrier in Washington. Total Call does not have access to its underlying carrier's lists of geographic service areas or maps of service area showing the location of cell sites. Accordingly, Total Call requests a waiver of the requirement that Total Call provide a list of geographic service areas and a map showing the service area, as the Commission recently

<sup>45</sup> See Western Wireless Corporation Petition for Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier in the State of Wyoming, Memorandum Opinion and Order, 16 FCC Rcd 48, 55 (2000).
<sup>46</sup> See 47 C.F.R. § 54.207(c).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>47</sup> WASH, ADMIN, CODE § 480-123-030(1)(f).

granted to another carrier<sup>48</sup>. Upon designation as an ETC, Total Call will continue to provide wireless service to its current service areas throughout Washington. The only difference in Total Call's service will be that it will also offer Lifeline service to qualifying individuals. Total Call requests the Commission to rely on service area information provided to the Commission by Total Call's underlying carrier (i.e. Sprint).

### F. Compliance With Service Requirements

Revised FCC Rule 54.202(a)(1)(i) requires a petitioner to certify that it will comply with the service requirements applicable to the support that it receives.<sup>49</sup> Total Call provides service in Washington by reselling service that it obtains from its underlying carrier. The carrier's network is operational and largely built out. Thus, Total Call will be able to commence offering its Lifeline service to all locations served by its underlying carrier very soon after receiving approval from the Commission. Total Call commits to comply with the service requirements applicable to the support that it receives.<sup>50</sup>

## G. Five-Year Network Improvement Plan

Although revised FCC Rule 54.202(a)(1)(ii) requires a common carrier seeking ETC designation to submit a five-year plan improvement plan as part of its application<sup>51</sup>, the FCC has stated that a common carrier seeking designation as a Lifeline-only ETC is not required to submit such a plan as part of its application for designation as an ETC.<sup>52</sup>

# H. Ability to Remain Functional in Emergency Situations

In accordance with revised FCC Rule 54.202(a)(2)<sup>53</sup>, and WAC § 480-123-030(1)(g), Total Call has the ability to remain functional in emergency situations. Through its agreement

<sup>49</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 207, revised § 54.202(a).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> TracFone ETC Order ¶58.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>50</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 208, revised § 54.202(a)(1)(i).

<sup>51</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 208, revised § 54.202(a)(1)(ii).

<sup>52</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at ¶ 386.

<sup>53</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 209, revised § 54.202(a)(2).

with its underlying carrier, Total Call will provide its customers with the same ability to remain functional in emergency situations as is currently provided by the ILECs to their own customers, including access to a reasonable amount of back-up power to ensure functionality without an external power source, the ability to reroute traffic around damaged facilities, and the capability of managing traffic spikes resulting from emergency situations.

Although WAC § 480-123-030(1)(g) additionally requires wireless ETC petitioners to provide "information that demonstrates it has at least four hours of back up battery power at each cell site, back up generators at each microwave hub, and at least five hours back up battery power and back up generators at each switch," this requirement appears directed towards facilities-based carriers. Because Total Call has no cell sites, switches, or microwave hubs in Washington State, and will provide services by reselling the services of a large, national carrier, this requirement imposes no obligations on Total Call. Total Call believes that the network of its underlying carrier is designed, maintained and operated in a manner that ensures the ability to function in emergency conditions. Accordingly, Total Call asks the Comission to hold that WAC § 480-123-030(1)(g) does not apply here. In the alternative, Total Call requests a waiver from WAC § 480-123-030(1)(g) in light of the Commission's recently grant of such a waiver to another carrier<sup>54</sup>.

#### I. Commitment to Consumer Protection and Service Quality

An ETC petitioner must demonstrate that it will satisfy applicable consumer protection and service quality standards in accordance with revised FCC Rule 54.202(a)(3)<sup>55</sup> and WAC § 480-123-030(1)(h)<sup>56</sup>. Total Call commits to satisfying all such applicable state and federal requirements related to consumer protection and service quality standards. Specifically, Total Call commits to comply with the Cellular Telecommunications and Internet Association's

TracFone ETC Order ¶58.
 See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 209, revised § 54.202(3).
 WASH. ADMIN. CODE § 480-123-030(1)(h).

(CTIA) Consumer Code for Wireless Service.

Total Call also commits to exceptional customer service standards. Customers will experience the level of service, including wait times typical of post-paid customer service, which is generally superior to prepaid service. Customers will also be able to contact Customer Care via the Company's website or by mail. In addition, there are a number of automated systems and web options for customer needs. Customers may call Total Call or visit the Company's website to ask questions or buy additional airtime, should they wish to do so. Total Call is committed to resolving customer questions, concerns and complaints in a swift and satisfactory manner. Total Call will designate a contact person to work with the Commission regarding complaint resolution. Once Total Call is made aware of consumer complaints/inquiries, a trained customer care supervisor or manager will respond within 24-48 hours. Where a phone number is associated with the complaint, the customer will be contacted by telephone (minutes will not count against the customer). Otherwise, Total Call will use e-mail or regular mail, depending on the customer's preference or the information available to Total Call.

#### J. Local Usage Requirement

FCC rules no longer require an applicant for ETC designation to demonstrate that it offers a local usage plan that is "comparable" to the plan offered by the ILEC in the relevant service territory. <sup>57</sup> Nevertheless, similar to ILEC Lifeline offerings, Total Call customers will have the option to apply the Lifeline discount to the Company's retail rate plans and will have the option for unlimited local calling (i.e. if the customer signs up for Lifeline Plan 4 (unlimited talk and text) or Lifeline Plan 5 (unlimited talk, text, and data). Not only will Total Call's offering be comparable to the underlying ILEC plans, but it also will exceed them in several respects. For Lifeline Plans 1 and 2, Total Call will offer Lifeline customers a certain amount of

 $<sup>^{57}</sup>$  See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at page 208, revised  $\S$  54.202(a).

service free of charge. In contrast to the ILEC plans, which contain relatively small local calling areas, Total Call customers can use these free minutes to place calls statewide (or even nationwide) because Total Call does not constrict customers' use by imposing a local calling area requirement. Total Call will also provide Lifeline customers with E911 capabilities at no cost as well as voice mail, caller I.D., and call waiting features at no cost. The very nature of the wireless phone, i.e. mobility, has a tremendous benefit to many consumers, a benefit to which a monetary value cannot be easily assigned.

#### K. **Equal Access Requirement**

Pursuant to revised FCC Rule 54.202(a), Total Call is no longer required to acknowledge that it may be required to provide equal access to long distance carriers in the event that no other ETC is providing equal access within the service area. 58

#### L. Total Call is Financially and Technically Capable

In accordance with revised FCC Rule 54.202(a)(4)<sup>59</sup> Total Call is financially and technically capable of providing Lifeline-supported services. 60 Total Call has been in business for 6 years and provides services to both Lifeline and non-Lifeline customers. Total Call already successfully provides wireless services in 49 states. Total Call has not been subject to enforcement action or ETC revocation proceedings in any state. Total Call does not, and has no intent to, offer exclusively Lifeline-supported services—and is therefore not exclusively dependent on universal service funds for its revenue. Total Call also has the financial support of its parent company, KDDI of America, which is a subsidiary of KDDI of Japan, the second largest carrier in Japan. Furthermore, the senior management of Total Call has great depth of knowledge in the telecommunications industry and offers extensive telecommunications

 $<sup>^{58}</sup>$  See id.  $^{59}$  See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 209, revised  $\S$  54.202(4).  $^{60}$  See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order at  $\P$  387.

business, technical and managerial expertise to the Company. Also, since Total Call will be providing resold wireless service, it will rely upon the managerial and technical expertise of its underlying carrier (i.e. Sprint).

#### Total Call Will Comply with Lifeline Certification and Verification M. Requirements

Revised FCC Rule 54.410 requires ETCs to certify and verify a Lifeline customer's initial and continued eligibility.<sup>61</sup> Total Call will certify and verify consumer eligibility in accordance with the FCC's requirements, including the new rules set forth in the Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order.

#### N. Total Call Will Comply With All Regulations Imposed By the Commission

By this Petition, Total Call hereby asserts its willingness and ability to comply with all the rules and regulations that the Commission may lawfully impose upon the Company's provision of service contemplated by this Petition. Upon Commission request, Total Call is prepared to answer questions or present additional testimony or other evidence about its services within the state. Total Call commits to comply with the annual certification requirements adopted by the Commission<sup>62</sup>.

#### DESIGNATION OF TOTAL CALL AS AN ETC WOULD PROMOTE THE V. PUBLIC INTEREST

One of the principal goals of the Act, as amended by the Telecommunications Act of 1996, is "to secure lower prices and higher quality services for American telecommunications consumers and encourage the rapid deployment of new telecommunications technologies" to all citizens, regardless of geographic location or income.<sup>63</sup> Designating Total Call as an ETC in Washington will further the public interest by providing Washington consumers, especially low-

 $<sup>^{61}</sup>$  See Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order page 224, revised  $\S$  54.410.  $^{62}$  WASH. ADMIN. CODE  $\S$  480-123-060, 070.

<sup>63</sup> Telecommunications Act of 1996, Pub. L. No. 104-104, 110 Stat. 56.

in Washington have yet to reap the full benefits of the intensely competitive wireless market. Whether it is due to financial constraints, poor credit history or intermittent employment, these consumers often lack the countless choices available to most consumers.

The instant request for ETC designation must be examined in light of the Act's goal of providing low-income consumers with access to telecommunications services. The primary purpose of universal service is to ensure that consumers—particularly low-income consumers—receive affordable and comparable telecommunications services. Given this context, designating Total Call as an ETC would significantly benefit low-income consumers eligible for Lifeline services in the State of Washington—the intended beneficiaries of universal service.

#### A. Advantages of Total Call's Lifeline Offering

The public interest benefits of Total Call's wireless service include larger local calling areas (as compared to traditional wireline carriers), the convenience and security afforded by mobile telephone service, the opportunity for customers to control cost by receiving a preset amount of monthly airtime at no charge, the ability to purchase additional usage at flexible and affordable amounts in the event that included usage has been exhausted, 911 service even if a handset has a zero balance) and, where available, E911 service in accordance with current FCC requirements. Total Call's Lifeline customers will receive the same high-quality wireless services and exceptional customer service provided to all Company customers. Total Call's Lifeline rate plans will not only allow feature-rich mobile connectivity for qualifying subscribers at no cost to the subscriber, but also will bring a variety of rate plans into the reach of Lifeline customers that are comparable in minutes and features to those available to post-paid wireless subscribers – but at low Lifeline rates and without the burden of credit checks or contracts.

Total Call offers customers five choices to better meet their needs: (1) a 150-minute plan, which includes international calling to over 250 locations for no additional per minute charge; (2) a 250-minute plan (domestic minutes only); (3) a 1000 Talk & 1000 Text retail plan for \$19.99 (regularly \$29.99); (4) a 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text retail plan for \$29.99 (regularly \$39.99); and (5) a 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text, & Data retail plan for \$39.99 (regularly \$49.99). All Lifeline plans include a free phone, call waiting, caller ID and voicemail free of charge. Total Call does not charge an activation fee or any other charge to establish service (other Lifeline service providers often charge an activation charge of \$30.00). Minutes include nationwide coverage, so customers do not incur long distance charges, unlike local calling area offerings which prevent or charge extra for calls made outside of a defined area. Unlike many Lifeline competitor products, Total Call provides customer service calls free of charge (that is, these calls do NOT reduce a customer's minute allotment).

Total Call's Lifeline service will provide low-income Washington residents with the convenience and security offered by wireless services – even if their financial position deteriorates. Total Call's prepaid wireless plans enable consumers to enjoy the benefits of wireless telecommunication without being subject to extensive credit reviews and long-term service commitments, which historically have limited the availability of wireless service to many Americans, including many Washington residents. ETC designation in Washington would enable Total Call to offer appealing and affordable service offerings to low-income Washington customers to ensure that they are able to afford wireless services on a consistent and uninterrupted basis.

It is a commonly accepted fact that in today's market all consumers, including qualified Lifeline customers, view the portability and convenience of wireless service not as a luxury, but

as a necessity. Mobile service allows children to reach their parents, wherever they may be, allows a person seeking employment the ability to be contacted by potential employers, and provides end users with the ability to contact emergency service providers, regardless of location. Providing Total Call with the authority necessary to offer discounted Lifeline services to those in most danger of losing wireless service undoubtedly promotes the public interest.

Moreover, grant of Total Call's Petition will serve the public interest in increasing the number of ETCs in Washington. By granting ETC status to Total Call, the Commission will enable Total Call to increase the number of Washington residents receiving Lifeline support, thereby increasing the amount of USF money flowing into Washington. In sum, ETC designation in the State of Washington would enable Total Call to provide all of the public benefits cited by the FCC in its analysis in the *Virgin Mobile Order*. Namely, Total Call would provide "increased consumer choice, high-quality service offerings, and mobility," <sup>64</sup> as well as the safety and security of effective 911 and E911 services. <sup>65</sup>

#### B. The Benefits of Competitive Choice

The benefits to consumers of being able to choose from among a variety of telecommunications service providers have been acknowledged by the FCC for more than three decades.<sup>66</sup> Designation of Total Call as an ETC will promote competition and innovation, and spur other carriers to target low-income consumers with service offerings tailored to their needs and to improve their existing networks to remain competitive, resulting in improved services to consumers. Designation of Total Call as an ETC will help assure that quality services are available at "just, reasonable, and affordable rates" as envisioned in the Act.<sup>67</sup> Introducing Total

\_

 $<sup>^{64}</sup>$  See Virgin Mobile Order, 24 FCC Rcd at 3395  $\P$  38.

<sup>65</sup> See Id. at 3391 ¶ 23.

<sup>66</sup> See, e.g., Specialized Common Carrier Services, 29 FCC Rcd 870 (1971).

<sup>67</sup> See 47 U.S.C. § 254(b)(1).

Call into the market as an additional wireless ETC provider will afford low income Washington residents a wider choice of providers and available services while enhancing the competitive marketplace as ETCs compete for a finite number of Lifeline-eligible customers. Increasing the competitive marketplace of providers has the potential to effectively increase the penetration rate and reduce the number of individuals not connected to the PSTN.

#### C. Impact on the Universal Service Fund

Total Call's request for designation as an ETC solely for Lifeline purposes would not unduly burden the USF or otherwise reduce the amount of funding available to other ETCs. With Lifeline, ETCs only receive support for customers they obtain. The amount of support available to an eligible subscriber is exactly the same whether the support is given through a company such as Total Call or the ILEC operating in the same service area. Total Call will only increase the amount of USF Lifeline funding in situations where it obtains Lifeline customers not enrolled in another ETC's Lifeline program. By implementing the safeguards set forth in the Lifeline and Link Up Reform Order, Total Call will minimize the likelihood that its customers are not eligible or are receiving duplicative support either individually or within their household. Significantly, the Company's designation as an ETC will not increase the number of persons eligible for Lifeline support. Total Call's ability to increase the Lifeline participation rate of qualified low-income individuals will further the goal of Congress to provide all individuals with affordable access to telecommunications service, and thus any incremental increases in Lifeline expenditures are far outweighed by the significant public interest benefits of expanding the availability of affordable wireless services to low-income consumers.

### VI. ANTI-DRUG ABUSE CERTIFICATION

Total Call certifies that no party to this Petition is subject to denial of federal benefits, including FCC benefits, pursuant to Section 5301 of the Anti-Drug Abuse Act of 1988.

## VII. CONCLUSION

Based on the foregoing, designation of Total Call as an ETC in the State of Washington accords with the requirements of Section 214(e)(2) of the Act and is in the public interest.

WHEREFORE, Total Call respectfully requests that the Commission promptly designate

Total Call as an ETC in the State of Washington solely for purposes of participating in the

Lifeline program.

Respectfully submitted,

Hideki Kato

Chief Operating Officer of Total Call Mobile, Inc.

1411 W. 190<sup>th</sup> St., Suite 700

Gardena, CA 90248

(310) 818-4300 (Phone)

August 20, 2012

## TABLE OF EXHIBITS

EXHIBIT 1	Certification of Hideki Kato, COO of Total Call Mobile, Inc.
EXHIBIT 2	Proposed Lifeline Offering
EXHIBIT 3	Copy of the Lifeline Customer Program Enrollment Form
EXHIBIT 4	Copy of Proposed Advertising Language and Brochure to Advertise Lifeline
EXHIBIT 5	FCC-Approved Compliance Plan
EXHIBIT 6	Wire Center List

# **EXHIBIT 1**

Certification of Hideki Kato, COO of Total Call Mobile, Inc.

State of California	)
	)
County of Los Angeles	)

# Certification

Personally appeared before the undersigned, an officer duly authorized to administer oaths, Hideki Kato, who first being duly sworn, deposes and states that he is the COO of Total Call Mobile, Inc., Applicant in this Petition of Total Call Mobile, Inc. for Limited Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier, and has read the same and knows the contents thereof, and certifies under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of Washington that the statements made herein are true and correct to the best of his knowledge and belief.

Dated:	F1	221	201	2_
Place:	Gar	den	a, C	A

Hideki Kato, COO

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 22 nd day of August 2012.

(Notary Seal)

(Signature of person authorized to administer oath)

My Commission Expires: 6/27/2016



# **EXHIBIT 2**

# **Proposed Lifeline Offering**

#### **Proposed Lifeline Offering**

#### Lifeline Plan 1: 150 Minute Plan\*

150 anytime minutes per month (additional usage priced at 10 cents per minute; texts are 5 cents per text message by loading an "Anytime Plan" refill card to the handset account)

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$0 (free)

This package includes:

- 150 anytime minutes per month (the included 150 anytime minutes expire after 30 days)
- "International Location Promo" No additional charge for international calling to the 250 locations on the list that follows Lifeline Offering- Option 3, as with the standard TCM Anytime Plan (i.e. only the standard per minute rate applies)
- International calls to other destinations require additional funds based on call destination

#### Lifeline Plan 2: 250 Minute Plan\*

250 anytime minutes per month (additional usage priced at 10 cents per minute, texts are 5 cents per text message)

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$0 (free)

This package includes:

- 250 anytime minutes. per month (the included 250 anytime minutes expire after 30 days)
- The "International Location Promo" does not apply to the Lifeline 250 Minute Plan
- International calls require additional funds based on call destination.

### Lifeline Plan 3: Discounted 1000 Talk & 1000 Text Retail Plan\*

Lifeline-eligible customers may apply the Company's \$10.00 Lifeline discount to the Company's 1000 Talk & 1000 Text retail plan (regularly \$29.99).

(additional usage priced at 10 cents per minute; texts are 5 cents per text message by loading an "Anytime Plan" refill card to the handset account)

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$19.99

#### Lifeline Plan 4: Discounted 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text Retail Plan\*

Lifeline-eligible customers may apply the Company's \$10.00 Lifeline discount to the Company's 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text retail plan (regularly \$39.99).

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$29.99

#### Lifeline Plan 5: Discounted 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text & Data Retail Plan\*

Lifeline-eligible customers may apply the Company's \$10.00 Lifeline discount to the Company's 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text and Data retail plan (regularly \$49.99).

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$39.99

All retail plans can be found at <a href="http://www.totalcallmobile.com/rateplans\_prepaid.aspx">http://www.totalcallmobile.com/rateplans\_prepaid.aspx</a>.

\*All Total Call Lifeline Plans include:

- Free handset
- Free Voicemail, Caller-ID, and Call Waiting
- Free calls to Customer Service
- Free calls to 911 emergency services
- Free balance inquiries

# Free International Location Promo

Free International Calling Destinations on the Lifeline 150 Minute Plan (Certain special or off-network locations may be excluded from the Free International Calling Destinations):

- Termination to landline phones only, termination to mobile phones and off network locations excluded (unless otherwise noted).
- Locations are subject to change from time to time. Please visit www.totalcallmobile.com for an updated list.
- Calls to certain cities in these countries are part of the Free International Location Promo.

	Restured Countries	
Argentina	Greece	Norway
Argentina-Buenos Aires	Greece-Athens	Peru
Argentina-Cordoba	Hong Kong	Peru-Lima
Argentina-Mendoza	Hong Kong-Cellular	Poland
Argentina-Rosario	Hungary	Poland-Warsaw
Australia	Hungary-Budapest	Portugal
Australia-Melbourne	India	Singapore
Austria	India-Ahmedabad	Singapore-Cellular
Brazil	India-Bangalore	South Korea
Brazil-Belo Horizonte	India-Bombay	South Korea-Seoul
Brazil-Campinas	India-Calcutta	Spain
Brazil-Rio de Janeiro	India-Cellular	Sweden
Brazil-Sao Paolo	India-Hyderbad	Switzerland
Canada	India-Madras	Taiwan
China	India-New Delhi	Taiwan-Taipei
China-Beijing	India-Pune	Thailand
China-Cellular	India-Punjab	Thailand-Bangkok
China-Guangzhou	Ireland	Thailand-Cellular
China-Shanghai	Israel	United Kingdom
Cyprus	Italy	US Guam
Denmark	Mexico (see cities below)	US Puerto Rico
France	Netherlands	US Saipan
France-Paris	Netherlands-Amsterdam	US Virgin Islands
Germany	New Zealand	

Calls to the following cities in Mexico are part of the Free International Location Promo.

### **Mexico City List**

Guadalajara	Ciudad Acuna	Guamuchil
Ciudad de Mexico	Ciudad Altamirano	Guanajuato
Monterrey	Ciudad Camargo B	Guasave
Acaponeta	Ciudad Constitucion	Guaymas

Acapulco Ciudad Cuauhtemoc Guerrero Negro/Santa Rosa

Actopan Ciudad del Carmen Hermosillo

Agua Prieta Ciudad Delicias Heroica Ciudad de Ures

Aguascalientes Ciudad Guzman Hidalgo
Allende Ciudad Hidalgo Huatabampo
Apatzingan Ciudad Juarez Huetamo
Apizaco Ciudad Lazaro Cardenas Huimanguiillo
Arcelia Ciudad Mante Huitzuco

Arcena Ciudad Mante Huitzuco
Atlacomulco Ciudad Obregon Iguala
Atliaca/Tixtla Ciudad Sahagun Irapuato

Atlixco Ciudad Valles Ixtapan de la Sal Autlan Ciudad Victoria Ixtlan del Rio

Bahia de Huatulco Coatzacoalcos Izucar de Matamoros

Cabo San LucasColimaJalapaCaborcaCordobaJalpa

Cadereyta Jimenez Cosamaloapan Jerez de Garcia Salinas

CampecheCozumelJojutlaCananeaCuautlaJuchitanCancunCuernavacaLa BarcaCelayaCuliacanLa PazCerralvoDurnagoLa Piedad

Cheumal Encarnacion de Diaz Lago de Moreno

Chihuahua Ensenada Leon

Chilapa Estación Manuel Lerdo de Tejada

Chilpancingo Fresnillo Lerma
Cintalapa de Figueroa General Tapia Linares

Los Mochis Puerto Vallarta Tenancingo

Los Reyes Puruandiro Tenango del Aire/Tlalmanalco

Magdelena Oueretaro Tepatitlan **Tepic** Manuel Quimichis/Tecuala Manuel Ojinaga Tequila Reynosa Manzanillo Rio Grande Texcoco Teziutlan Martinez de la Torre Rio Verde Matamoros Sabinas Ticul Matehuala Tijuana Sahuayo Mazatlan Salamanca Tizayuca

Mexicali Salvatierra Tlapa de Comonfort/Alcozauca de Gro.

Tizimin

MinatitlanSan Andres TuxtlaTlaxcalaMonclovaSan Cristobal de las CasasTolucaMoeliaSan FernandoTorreon

Saltillo

Merida

MoroleonSan Jose de GraciaNacozari de GarciaSan Jual del RioNavojoaSan Luis de La PazNogalesSan Luis Potosi

Nuevo Casas Grandes San Luis Rio Colorado

Nuevo Laredo San Martin Pachivia/Teloloapa

Oaxaca de Juarez San Miguel de Allende

Ocotlan San Quintin
Ometepec Santa Ana
Orizaba Santa Rosalia de Camargo
Pachuca Santiago Ixcuintla
Palenque Santiago Papasquiaro
Parral Santiago Tianguistenco

Parras de la Fuente Silao
Patzcuaro Tala
Penjamo Tampico
Petatlan Tapachula
Piedras Negras Taxco
Playas de Rosarito Tecate
Poza Rica de Hgo Tecoman

Puebla Tecpan de Galeana

Puerto Penasco Tehuacan

Tula

Tulancingo Tuxpan Tuxtepec

Tuxtla Guttierez

Uruapan

Valle de Bravo

Veracruz
Villa Flores
Villahermosa
Yurecuaro
Zacapu
Zacatecas
Zamora
Zihuatanejo
Zinapecuaro
Zitacuaro

### **EXHIBIT 3**

Copy of the Lifeline Customer Program Enrollment Form



### Apply for a Free Mobile Phone & Free Service



Through the government-supported Lifeline program, you may qualify for free service. See inside for details. This is a State of Washington Enrollment Form. For other state forms or questions, please call 1-800-661-7391 or go to www.totalcallmobile.com/lifeline.



### LIFELINE PROGRAM FOR THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

### WHAT IS THE LIFELINE PROGRAM?

Lifeline is a government-supported program that provides free mobile phone services to qualified low-income customers. If you qualify, you will receive a free mobile phone, a limited amount of free wireless service, and unlimited access to 911 and customer service. For more information or assistance, call 1-800-661-7391.

### HOW DO I QUALIFY FOR THE LIFELINE PROGRAM?

You qualify for Total Call Mobile Lifeline Plans in the State of Washington if you are enrolled in certain government programs or if your household income is below 135% of the poverty line. See the attached form for qualifying programs and income levels.

### WHAT PLANS CAN I SIGN UP FOR IF I QUALIFY FOR THE LIFELINE PROGRAM?

If you qualify for the Lifeline Program, you may choose from any of the Lifeline Plans below. Lifeline Plans 1 & 2 are available at no cost to you unless you purchase additional minutes or text messages. Alternatively, you may also choose certain Total Call Mobile prepaid plans at discounted rates under Lifeline Plans 3, 4 & 5. All of Total Call Mobile's Lifeline Plans include:

- A free phone (selected by Total Call Mobile). Call customer service for upgrade options.
- Free customer service calls.
- Free 911 and balance inquiry calls.
- Free voicemail, Caller ID, and Call Waiting.
- For additional minutes, text messages, or international calls, load a regular "Anytime Plan" refill or call customer service.

	Minutes Included	Additional Minutes	Text Messages Included	Additional Text Messages	Data Included	Additional Data
Plan 1 (150 minutes per month for free)	150 (Domestic & Select Interna- tional)	\$0.10 / min.	0	\$0.05 / text	0	Unavailable
Plan 2 (250 minutes per month for free)	250 (Domestic)	\$0.10 / min.	0	\$0.05 / text	0	Unavailable
Plan 3 (Discounted 1000 Talk & 1000 Text for \$19.99)	1000	\$0.10 / min.	1000	\$0.05 / text	0	Unavailable
Plan 4 (Discounted Unlimited Talk & Text for \$29.99 per month)	Unlimited (Domestic)	NA	Unlimited	NA	0	Unavailable
Plan 5 (Discounted Unlimited Talk, Text & Data for \$39.99 per month)	Unlimited (Domestic)	NA	Unlimited	NA	Unlimited	NA

### **SERVICE TERMS & CONDITIONS**

Comprehensive terms and conditions are available at www.totalcallmobile.com. Total Call Mobile ("TCM") service is for personal use within the United States. "Unlimited" does not mean unreasonable use. Unreasonable use includes, but is not limited to, conference calling, monitoring services, abnormally large data transmissions, broadcast, telemarketing, autodialed calls, commercial uses, an abnormally high number of calls/messages or abnormally long calls, tethering to another device for data transmission, or any other usage that interferes with TCM service/network resources. Data is only available with select handsets. TCM data plans may not be used with smart phones/PDA devices unless the plan is explicitly identified for such devices. International calls are charged at the applicable rate plus airtime. "Free International Locations" do not apply to calls made to foreign mobile phones or to off network/special locations. The "Free International Locations" promotion only applies when using the Anytime Plan (i.e. 10¢ per minute) or Lifeline Plan 1 (i.e. 150 minutes per month). TCM reserves the right to limit picture message size. Governmental taxes and fees will be charged where applicable. Plans, rates and fees are subject to change without notice. The rates herein are valid as of August 1, 2012. TCM reserves all rights with regard to TCM intellectual property.



Channel ID:		
	(If Applicable)	

### LIFELINE PROGRAM FOR THE STATE OF WASHINGTON

To apply for Lifeline service through Total Call Mobile, please complete this form and submit it to the address at the bottom of the next page. For more information or assistance, call 1-800-661-7391. When you submit this application, you must include the supporting documentation indicated below. Supporting documentation will not be returned.

First Name:				Lasi	Name:					
Home Address: P.O. Bax <u>NOT</u> sufficient)				City	;		State:	Zip Code	e:	
-lome Address: 🔲 Permane	nt 🔲 Temp	огагу		Date	e of Birth (MN	/DD/YYYY):				
Billing Address, if different fro P.O. Box <u>(S</u> sufficient)	m above:			City	-		_ State:	Zíp Code	e:	
ast 4 Digits of SSN:				Pub	lic Aid Case N	lumber (if app	olicable):			
Phone Number: ()-				E-m	ail:					
PROGRAM-BASED Established a qualify for Lifeline, you not be a life you qualify for Lifeling arrent proof of programment, you can check the book and the life in t	nust complet ine under ti participatio x for that pro	te <u>either</u> this his Section on with this gram.	(i.e. by be	ing enrolle n. If any me	<b>d in at leas</b> mber of you	t one of th r household	e following is a Nation	i <i>programs)</i> al School Lu	, <b>you i</b> nch Pr	nust pi ogram i
o qualify for Lifeline, you n . If you qualify for Lifeli urrent proof of program	nust complet ine under the participation of that profined of / Section & nergy Assistance)	te either this his Section on with this gram. B ance Progra	(i.e. by be application	ing enrolle n. If any me	d in at leas mber of you SNAP (form Supplement	et one of the representation of the represen	e following is a Nation as Federal f income	programs)	, <b>you r</b> nch Pr progran	nust pi ogram i
p qualify for Lifeline, you not life you qualify for Lifeline you qualify for Lifeline you can check the board, you can check the board, you can check the board Low Income Home Er Medicaid (not Medicaid National School Luncius INCOME-BASED ELID qualify for Lifeline, you mour household members mousehold income to qualify Household Members:	nust completine under the participation of that property Assistance) In Program (for ElBILITY nust completinust be less to program (for Lifeline)	te either this his Section on with this egram.  Bance Program  Tree program  Tree program  Tree either this han the amounts the incomments of the comments of	m section or Sount indicated indicated	ing enrolle.  If any me  Gection #2 aled in the table for 8 housel	snap (form Supplement Temporary /	erly known and Security lassistance for allify based upon thousehors plus \$5,3	e following is a Nation as Federal f ncome or Needy Fa upon your ho old size is gr 46 for each	programs) al School Lu  Food Stamp  milies Programs  pusehold increater than 8, additional ho	program  me, the manusehol	nust pi ogram p m) e incom aximum d memb
o qualify for Lifeline, you not life you qualify for Lifeling and, you can check the board, you can check the board, you can check the board, you can check the board had been likely and	nust completine under the participation of that produced by Section 8 (section 8 (section 9 (sectio	te either this this section with this egram.  Bance Program  Tree program  Tree program  Tree ither this han the amount is the incommon this eight and the amount is the incommon this eight and the e	(i.e. by be application  m only)  Section or Sount indicate	ing enrolle.  If any me  Gection #2 all and the table for 8 housel	snap (form Supplement Temporary /	erly known and Security lassistance for allify based upon thousehors plus \$5,3	e following is a Nation as Federal F income or Needy Fa upon your ho old size is gr 46 for each	programs) al School Lu  Food Stamp  milies Programs  pusehold increater than 8, additional ho	program	nust pi ogram p m) e incom aximum

If you qualify for Lifeline under this Section, attach the prior year's state or federal tax return or the most recent statements of income from the following sources for each household member:

- Divorce Decree / Child Support Documents
- Paystubs (most recent three consecutive months)
- Retirement / Pension Benefit Statements
- Social Security Benefits Statements

- Unemployment / Workers' Compensation Benefits Statements
- Veterans Administration Benefits Statements
- W2 Statements

### 4. LIFELINE PLAN SELECTION Please check the box for the monthly plan that you would like to sign up for (you may change your plan at the end of any month by calling 1-800-661-7391): ☐ PLAN 1 (150 minutes including select international calls for free) ☐ PLAN 4 Unlimited Talk & Text for \$29.99 (regularly \$39.99) ☐ PLAN 5 Unlimited Talk, Text & Data for \$39.99 (regularly \$49.99) PLAN 2 (250 domestic minutes for free) PLAN 3 1000 Talk & 1000 Text for \$19.99 (regularly \$29.99) 5. MULTIPLE HOUSEHOLDS AT THE SAME ADDRESS ☐ If you reside at an address occupied by multiple households, including adults who do not contribute income to your household and/or share in your household's expenses, please contact Total Call Mobile and you will be provided an additional form to complete. By checking this box, I certify that I reside at an address occupied by multiple households, have completed and included the additional form with this application. 6. ACTIVATION AND USAGE REQUIREMENTS Total Call Mobile Lifeline Plans are a prepaid service. When you receive your phone, contact Total Call Mobile at 611 to activate. To keep your account active, you must use your Lifeline service at least once during any 60 day period by completing an outbound call, purchasing additional minutes, answering an in-bound call from someone other than Total Call Mobile, or by responding to a direct contact from Total Call Mobile confirming that you want to continue receiving Lifeline service with Total Call Mobile. If your service goes unused for 60 days, you will no longer be eligible for Lifeline benefits and your service will be suspended (allowing only 911 calls and calls to customer service) subject to a 30-day cure period during which you can contact Total Call Mobile to confirm that you want to continue receiving Lifeline service from Total Call Mobile. By signing and initialing each box below, I affirm that the information contained on this form is true and correct under penalty of perjury: 7. SIGNATURE Date: (Required) The information contained within this enrollment form is true and correct. I further acknowledge that Lifeline is a federal benefit program and that providing false or fraudulent statements or documentation in order to receive Lifeline is punishable by law, including fines, imprisonment, de-enrollment, or being barred from the Lifeline program. I meet the income-based or program-based eligibility criteria for receiving Lifeline service and have provided documentation of eligibility (Initial) as required by this enrollment form. I understand that Lifeline is only available for one landline or one wireless phone per household (not both); a violation of this requirement (Initial) would constitute a violation of law and would result in my de-enrollment from the Lifeline program. My household is not already receiving Lifeline service from another company. I certify that I am the head of my household and under-(Initial) stand that, for the purposes of the Lifeline program, a household is an individual or group of individuals who live together at the same address and share the same income and expenses. I understand that I may be required to verify my continued eligibility for the Lifeline program at any time and that failure to do so will result (Initial) in de-enrollment. The address listed in this form is my primary residence, not a second home or a business. If I move to a new address, I will notify Total (Initial) Call Mobile within 30 days. If I checked "Temporary" address in Section 1 above, I acknowledge that I must recertify my address every I will notify Total Call Mobile within 30 days if for any reason I no longer satisfy the criteria for receiving Lifeline including, as relevant, if I (Initial) no longer meet the income-based or program-based criteria. I begin receiving more than one Lifeline benefit, or another member of my household starts receiving a Lifeline benefit. I understand that I may be subject to penalties if I fail to follow this requirement. I authorize Total Call Mobile to access my records in order to verify eligibility as required by federal or state agencies. I understand that (Initial) my information (specifically, my full name, address, date of birth and the last four digits of my social security number) will be transmitted

Please mail this application, with supporting documentation to:

In addition, I acknowledge that Lifeline enrollment may be terminated by Total Call Mobile in the event that federal or state Lifeline

Programs are changed or terminated, if I no longer qualify for Lifeline, If Total Call Mobile discontinues its Lifeline participation, if I do not use the Lifeline phone for 60 days and do not cure during the 30-day cure period, or if I breach the terms and conditions at

Total Call Mobile, Lifeline Program 1411 W. 190th Street, Suite 700, Gardena, CA 90248

Lifeline is not transferable. I will only use this phone for my family's own use and will not resell it or give it to others.

to administrators managing state and/or federal databases.

totalcallmobile.com/lifeline.

(Initial)

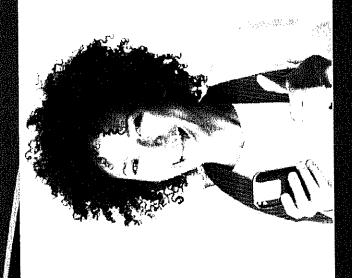
(Initial)

### **EXHIBIT 4**

Copy of Proposed Advertising Language and Brochure to Advertise Lifeline



### Free Mobile Phone and Free Service



Through the government-supported Lifeline program, you may qualify for free service. See inside for details. This is a State of Washington brochure.

### 

# For more information or to sign up, call 1-800-661-7391

If you qualify for the Lifeline program in the State of Washington, you may choose from any of the Lifeline Plans below. All of Total Call Mobile's Lifeline Plans have the following features:

- A free phone (selected by Total Call Mobile). Call customer service for upgrade options.
- Free customer service calls.
- Free voicemail, Caller ID and Call Waiting.
- Free 911 and balance inquiry calls.
- For additional minutes, text messages, or international calls, load an "Anytime Plan" refill as described on the back of this brochure or call customer service.

### Plan 1: 150 minutes per month for domestic & select international calls)

- 150 minutes per month (for domestic & select international
  - calls) at no cost to you.
     Plan minutes expire after 30 days.
- Additional minutes are \$0.10 per minute.
  - Text messages are \$0.05 per text.
- For details on select international calls that have no extra charges, see the back of this brochure.

### Plan 2: 250 minutes per month (for domestic calls)

- 250 minutes per month (for domestic calls) at no cost to
- Plan minutes expire after 30 days.
- Additional minutes are \$0.10 per minute.
  - Text messages are \$0.05 per text.
- No international calls are included in this plan.

## Plan 3, 4 & 5: Discounted Plans (discount varies by state)

- You can purchase Plan 3: 1000 Talk & 1000 Text for \$19.99 (regularly \$29.99), Plan 4: Unlimited Talk & Text for \$29.99 (regularly \$39.99 for 30 days) or Plan 5: Unlimited Talk, Text & Data for \$39.99 (regularly \$49.99 for 30 days). For plan details, see the back of this brochure. Please call customer service for additional information or to select this option.
- No international calls are included in these plans.

## Valling allginills/

Eligibility criteria varies by state. For the State of Washington, you are eligible for Lifeline if you participate in one of these programs:

National School Lunch Program	SNAP (formerly known as Federal	Supplemental Security Income	Temporary Assistance for Needy
(free program only)	Food Stamp Program)		Families Program
Federal Public Housing / Section 8	Low income Home Energy Assistance Program	Medicald (not Medicare) Supplemental Security I	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program

You also qualify for Lifeline in the State of Washington, if your income is less than 135% of the Federal Poverty Guidelines.

Household Annual Income	\$15,080		\$26,772	Er)
Number in Household		~		4

If your household size is greater than 4, the maximum annual income is increased by \$5,346 for each additional household member.

For details or to determine if you qualify, call us at 1-800-661-7391. Only one person per household may sign up for Lifeline. If your Lifeline Plan is not used for ninety (90) days, it will be terminated.

# Lifeline Terms & Conditions

line. In addition, Customer acknowledges that Lifeline Plan enrollment may be terminated at anytime by TCM in the event that the federal or state Lifeline Programs are changed or terminated, if Customer no longer qualities for Lifeline, if TCM discontinues its Lifeline Plans, tomer agrees not to give away, resell, or offer to resell the TCM Lifetine phone or service. TCM Lifetine Plans are supported by the govern-Comprehensive terms and conditions for the Total Call Mobile ("TCM") Lifeline Plans are available at www.totalcallmobile.com. All terms and conditions of service as described herein and on the reverse of this ers understand and agree that by signing up for a Lifeline Ptan with Total Call Mobile, they may not have a Lifeline plan with any other carcretion, will determine whether or not a Customer is eligible for a Lifetion date, Customer will be de-enrolled from the Lifeline Plan, Cusment assistance "Lifeline" program. Proof of eligibility is required, such as eligible program card or statement of benefits. If you willfully make alse statements in order to obtain a TCM Lifeline Plan, you can be brochure apply to services provided under the Lifeline Plans. Custommentation or verification necessary to confirm that they qualify for Lifeor if Customer breaches the terms and conditions. TCM, at its sole disine Plan. To remain qualified for a Lifeline Plan, Customer must successfully complete an annual verification. If Customer falls to complete annual verification within sixty (60) days of the required verificapunished by fine or imprisonment or can be barred from the program rier (wireless or landline) and further agree to comply with any docu-

### 

Call worldwide with Total Call Mobile by dialing 011 and there is no extra charge to call certain cities in the countries listed below, Call 1-800-661-7391 for international he destination. On the Anytime Plan and Lifeline Plan 1, international calls, you must have Anytime Plan balance. Also, standard text message rates apply to messages rates on other plans or to other destinations. To make sent worldwide.

	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE OWNER, THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PERSON NAMED IN THE PERSON NAMED I	The same of the sa
Argentina	Hungary	Singapore
Australia	India	South Korea
Austria	Ireland	Spain
Brazil	Israel	Sweden
Canada	Italy	Switzerland
China	Mexico	Taiwan
Cyprus	Netherlands	Thailand
Denmark	New Zealand	United Kingdom
France	Norway	US Guam
Germany	Peru	US Puerto Rico
Greece	Poland	US Saipan
Hong Kong	Portugal	US Virgin Islands

## Noralifalma Pans

• 10¢ per minute Vital Call

5¢ per text

• \$5 for 30 days

\$10 for 60 days

• \$20 for 90 days

## HSIGION FOILK & MORROR TOWN

Total Call

1000 minutes

messages 1000 text \$29 \$

Good for 30 days

1000 Talk & 1000 Text

Total Call

Unlimited talk &

Good for 30 days

## Definitional Tells Texats Digital

Tetal Call

• \$7.99 for 4 days

Unlimited talk,

text & data

\$24.99 for 15 days

• \$12.99 for 7 days

 \$49.99 for 30 days All plans include voicemail, caller ID, and domestic long distance. For more information, call

1-800-661-7391 or visit www.totalcallmobile.com.

## 

- where you purchased your 1. Buy refills from the store handset
- 2. Call 1-800-661-7391 to refill by credit card or debit card.
  - services form. Enter \$10 or \$20 (Anytime), \$29.99 "prepaid service" location (1000 Talk & 1000 Text), 3. Visit a Western Union and enter "totalcall" in Box 1 of the prepaid or \$24,99 or \$49,99
- Visit your local e-pin store (wireless store or market). For locations, call 1-800-325-6000.



# รองฟุสอ (องกร & ตอกปกิบาร

omenwise indicated on the handset package, the handset is refurbished/reconditioned. For additional information on Hearing Aid Comprehensive terms and conditions are included in handset pack-ages and are available at www.totalcalimobile.com. Total Call Mobile ('TCM') service is for personal use within the United States, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands. "Unlimited" does not mean unreawith TCM's underlying service/network resources. Data is only available for select handsets. TCM data plans may not be used with such devices, international calls are charged at the applicable rate plus 'Free International Locations' promotion only applies when using the Anytime Plan (i.e. 10¢ per minute) or the TCM Lifeline Plan 1, but are site. The rates on this brochure were valid as of August 1, 2012. Unless telemarketing, autodialed calls, commercial uses, an abnormally high number of calls/messages or abnormally long calls, tethering to another device for data transmission, or any other usage that interferes smartphones/PDA devices unless the plan is explicitly identified for do not apply to calls made to foreign mobile phones or to off network/special locations and in some instances may be higher. The otherwise 2¢ per minute. Directory assistance is charged at \$1.25 per call. TCM reserves the right to limit picture message size at any time. rates and fees are subject to change without notice. For more informafron, current rates, and a complete list of the "Free International Loca" tions" please call Customer Service at 800 550 5265 or visit our webintime. Adventised international rates and "Free International Loca-Governmental taxes and fees will be charged where applicable. Plans sonable use, which includes, but is not limited to, conference calling monitoring services, abnormally large data transmissions, broadcasts Compatibility, please see www.totalcalimobile.com

### **EXHIBIT 5**

### FCC-Approved Compliance Plan

Federal Communications Commission 445 12<sup>th</sup> St., S.W. Washington, D.C. 20554

News Media Information 202 / 418-0500 Internet: http://www.fcc.gov TTY: 1-888-835-5322

DA 12-828

Release Date: May 25, 2012

WIRELINE COMPETITION BUREAU APPROVES THE COMPLIANCE PLANS OF AMERICAN BROADBAND & TELECOMMUNICATIONS, BUDGET PREPAY, CONSUMER CELLULAR, GLOBAL CONNECTION, TERRACOM AND TOTAL CALL

### WC Docket Nos. 09-197 and 11-42

The Wireline Competition Bureau (Bureau) approves compliance plans of six telecommunications carriers: American Broadband & Telecommunications; Budget Prepay, Inc.; Consumer Cellular, Inc.; Global Connection, Inc. of America; TerraCom, Inc.: and Total Call Mobile, Inc. filed pursuant to the *Lifeline Reform Order* as a condition of obtaining forbearance from the facilities requirement of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended (the Act), for the provision of Lifeline service.<sup>1</sup>

The Act provides that in order to be designated as an eligible telecommunications carrier for the purpose of universal service support, a carrier must "offer the services that are supported by Federal universal service support mechanisms . . . either using its own facilities or a combination of its own facilities and resale of another carrier's services . . . . "2" The Commission recently amended its rules to define voice telephony as the supported service and removed directory assistance and operator services, among other things, from the list of supported services. As a result of these amendments, many Lifeline-only ETCs that previously met the facilities requirement by relying on operator services, directory assistance or other previously supported services no longer meet the facilities requirement of the Act. In the Lifeline Reform Order, the Commission found that a grant of blanket forbearance of the facilities

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> See Lifeline and Link Up Reform and Modernization et al, WC Docket No.11-42 et al., Report and Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, FCC 12-11, at paras. 379-380 (rel. Feb. 6, 2012) (Lifeline Reform Order). A list of the compliance plans approved through this Public Notice can be found in the Appendix to this Public Notice.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> 47 U.S.C. § 214(e)(1)(A).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> See Connect America Fund, WC Docket No. 10-90 et al., Report and Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, 26 FCC Red 17663, 17692-93, paras. 77-78, 80 (2011) (USF/ICC Transformation Order); pets. for review pending sub nom. In re: FCC 11-161, No. 11-9900 (10th Cir. filed Dec. 8, 2011); Connect America Fund, WC Docket No. 10-90 et al., Order on Reconsideration, 26 FCC Red 17633, 17634-35, para. 4 (2011) (USF/ICC Transformation Order on Reconsideration).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, FCC 12-11, at para. 366, App. A; USF/ICC Transformation Order on Reconsideration at para. 4. Some ETCs have included language in their compliance plans indicating that they have facilities or plan to acquire facilities in the future. See. e.g., Budget PrePay, Inc. Petition for Designation as an Eligible Telecommunications Carrier, WC Docket Nos. 09-197 and 11-42, Compliance Plan of Budget PrePay, Inc. at 3 n. 6 (filed May 1, 2012). To the extent ETCs seek to avail themselves of the conditional forbearance relief established in the Lifeline Reform Order, we presume they lack facilities to provide the supported service under section 54.101 and 54.401 of the Commission's rules. See 47 C.F.R. §§ 54.101 and 54.401. Such ETCs must comply with the compliance plan approved herein in each state or territory where they are designated as an ETC, regardless of their claim of facilities for other purposes, such as eligibility for state universal service funding.

requirement, subject to certain public safety and compliance obligations, is appropriate for carriers seeking to provide Lifeline-only service.<sup>5</sup> Therefore, in the *Lifeline Reform Order*, the Commission conditionally granted forbearance from the Act's facilities requirement to all telecommunications carriers seeking Lifeline-only ETC designation, subject to the following conditions: (1) compliance with certain 911 and enhanced 911 (E911) public safety requirements; and (2) Bureau approval of a compliance plan providing specific information regarding the carrier and its service offerings and outlining the measures the carrier will take to implement the obligations contained in the *Order*.<sup>6</sup>

The Bureau has reviewed the compliance plans listed in the Appendix for conformance with the *Lifeline Reform Order*, and now approves those six compliance plans.<sup>7</sup>

Filings, including the Compliance Plans identified in the Appendix, and comments are available for public inspection and copying during regular business hours at the FCC Reference Information Center, Portals II, 445 12<sup>th</sup> Street, S.W., Room CY-A257, Washington, D.C. 20554. They may also be purchased from the Commission's duplicating contractor, Best Copy and Printing, Inc., Portals II, 445 12<sup>th</sup> Street, S.W., Room CY-B402, Washington, D.C. 20554, telephone: (202) 488-5300, fax: (202) 448-5563, or via email www.bcpiweb.com.

People with Disabilities: To request materials in accessible formats for people with disabilities (Braille, large print, electronic files, audio format), send an email to fcc504@fcc.gov or call the Consumer & Governmental Affairs Bureau at (202) 418-7400 or TTY (202) 418-0484.

For further information, please contact Divya Shenoy, Telecommunications Access Policy Division, Wireline Competition Bureau at (202) 418-7400 or TTY (202) 418-0484.

- FCC -

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, FCC 12-11 at paras, 368-381.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> See id. at paras. 373 and 389. Subsequently, the Bureau provided guidance for carriers submitting compliance plans pursuant to the *Lifeline Reform Order*. Wireline Competition Bureau Provides Guidance for the Submission of Compliance Plans Pursuant to the Lifeline Reform Order, WC Docket Nos. 09-197 and 11-42, Public Notice, 27 FCC Rcd 2186 (Wireline Comp. Bur. 2012).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>7</sup> The Commission has not acted on any pending ETC petitions filed by these carriers, and this Public Notice only approves the compliance plans of the carriers listed above. While these compliance plans contain information on each carrier's Lifeline offering, we leave it to the designating authority to determine whether or not the carrier's Lifeline offerings are sufficient to serve consumers. See Lifeline Reform Order, FCC 12-11 at paras. 50 and 387.

### Appendix

Petitioner	Compliance Plans	Date of Filing	Docket
	As Captioned by	:	Numbers
	Petitioner		***************************************
American Broadband & Telecommunications	American	April 27, 2012	09-197; 11-42
	Broadband &		
	Telecommunications		
	Revised Compliance		
	Plan		
Budget PrePay, Inc.	Compliance Plan of	May 1, 2012	09-197; 11-42
	Budget PrePay, Inc.		
Consumer Cellular, Inc.	Consumer Cellular	April 18, 2012	09-197; 11-42
	Amended Revised		
	Compliance Plan		
Global Connection, Inc. of America	Global Connection	April 30, 2012	09-197; 11-42
	Inc. of America		
	Compliance Plan		
TerraCom, Inc.	TerraCom, Inc.	May 1, 2012	09-197; 11-42
	Second Revised	-	
	Blanket Forbearance		
	Compliance Plan		
Total Call Mobile, Inc.	Total Call, Inc.	May 17, 2012	09-197; 11-42
	Revised Compliance		
	Plan		

### KELLEY DRYE & WARREN LLP

A LIMITED LIABILITY PARTNERSHIP

WASHINGTON HARBOUR, SUITE 400 3050 K STREET, NW WASHINGTON, D.C. 20007-5108

(202) 342-8400

FACSIMILE
(202) 342-8451
www.kelleydrye.com

STEVEN A. AUGUSTINO
DIRECT LINE: (202) 342-8612

EMAIL: saugustino@kelleydrye.com

AFFILIATE OFFICES
MUMBAI, INDIA

NEW YORK, NY

LOS ANGELES, CA

CHICAGO, IL

STAMFORD, CT PARSIPPANY, NJ

BRUSSELS, BELGIUM

May 14, 2012

### BY ECFS

Ms. Marlene H. Dortch Secretary Federal Communications Commission 445 12<sup>th</sup> Street, SW Washington, D.C. 20554

Re: Total Call Mobile, Inc., WC Docket Nos. 09-197 and 11-42

Dear Secretary Dortch:

On March 16, 2012, Total Call Mobile, Inc. ("TCM"), by its attorneys, submitted a Compliance Plan to the Federal Communications Commission ("Commission" or "FCC") in accordance with the Commission's February 6, 2012 Lifeline and Link Up Reform and Modernization *et al.* Report and Order. Attached to the Compliance Plan, as Exhibit B, was a sample of TCM's Application Form ("Form") for its Lifeline services.

TCM has continued to refine its plans for providing Lifeline services. In addition, through discussions of its Compliance Plan with Commission staff, TCM has identified additional revisions which will help clarify its compliance with the requirements in the *Lifeline Reform Order*. Accordingly, TCM hereby submits a revised Compliance Plan demonstrating its compliance with applicable FCC Lifeline rules. This plan supplements, restates and replaces the Compliance Plan submitted on March 16, 2012.

For the staff's convenience, TCM describes the principal changes to the plan below. The Revised Compliance Plan:

- Clarifies the procedures used by TCM personnel to verify Lifeline service applicant eligibility (see pp. 5-7);
- Provides further explanation of the technical and financial capabilities of TCM, of its parent, Total Call International, Inc.,

### KELLEY DRYE & WARREN LLP

Ms. Marlene H. Dortch May 14, 2012 Page 2

and of the majority owner of TCI, KDDI of America (see pp. 21-23 and Exh. A);

- Inserts Exhibits A and B and re-labels the remaining exhibits accordingly;
- Revises the Model Application Form (now Exhibit D) to clarify eligibility for large households under income-based eligibility, to add a check-box for applicants residing at an address occupied by multiple households, and to amend and clarify customer certifications;
- Adds a copy of an internal verification form that will be used by TCM to record the type of documentation used to verify customer eligibility (see Exhibit B);
- Makes minor clarifications throughout (see pp. 1, 6-7, 14, 18, 22-23)

In addition, on February 29, 2012, the Wireline Competition Bureau provided guidance on the compliance plans that must be submitted to the Bureau by carriers seeking to avail themselves of the Commission's conditional grant of forbearance in the *Lifeline Reform Order*. The guidance summarized the elements that non-facilities based Lifeline-only ETCs must include within their compliance plans. For ease of review, Total Call Mobile also attaches to this letter an index identifying the sections in its Compliance Plan that address each of the items listed in the Bureau *Public Notice*. This index follows the organization of the *Public Notice*, at page 3.

TCM requests that the Commission expeditiously approve this Compliance Plan in order to permit it to begin serving Lifeline customers on a non-facilities basis in its ETC states as soon as possible.

Wireline Competition Bureau Provides Guidance for the Submission of Compliance Plans Pursuant to the *Lifeline Reform Order*, WC Docket Nos. 09-197, 11-42, DA 12-314 (rel. Feb. 29, 2012).

### KELLEY DRYE & WARREN LLP

Ms. Marlene H. Dortch May 14, 2012 Page 3

Please contact the undersigned at (202) 342-8612 if you have any questions.

Respectfully submitted,

Steven A. Augustino

Counsel to Total Call Mobile, Inc.

### Attachments

cc: Garnet Hanly, FCC (via e-mail)

Divya S. Shenoy, FCC (via e-mail) Charles Tyler, FCC (via e-mail)

Best Copy and Printing, Inc. (via e-mail)

### Compliance Plan Index

By *Public Notice* dated February 29, 2012, <sup>1</sup> the Wireline Competition Bureau provided guidance on the compliance plans that must be submitted to the Bureau by carriers seeking to avail themselves of the Commission's conditional grant of forbearance in the *Lifeline Reform Order*. The guidance summarized the elements that non-facilities based Lifeline-only ETCs must include within their compliance plans. For ease of review, Total Call Mobile hereby provides an index identifying the sections in its Compliance Plan that address each of the items listed in the Bureau *Public Notice*. This index follows the organization of the *Public Notice*, at page 3.

### 1. Information about the carrier and the Lifeline plans it intends to offer

Requirement	Page number in Compliance Plan
(a) names and identifiers used by the carrier, its holding company and affiliates	fn 1
(b) detailed information demonstrating that the carrier is financially and technically capable of providing the supported Lifeline service in compliance with the Commission's rules	pp. 21-23
(c) detailed information, including geographic locations, of the carrier's current service offerings if the carrier currently offers service	p. 22 (non-Lifeline services)
(d) the terms and conditions of each Lifeline service plan offering, including rates, the number of minutes provided, and additional charges, if any, for toll calls	pp. 21, 23-24, Exhibits E-G.
(e) all other certifications required under newly amended section 54,202 of the Commission's rules	pp. 23-24

### 2. Compliance with subscriber eligibility rules

Requirement	Page number in Compliance Plan
all of the consumer eligibility, consumer enrollment, and re-certification procedures, as required by Section VI and Appendix C of the Lifeline Reform Order	pp. 4-13 (initial enrollment) pp. 13-14 (verification/re-certification) pp. 14-15 (non-usage policy) pp. 16-17 (one per household rule)
a copy of the carrier's certification form	Exhibit D

Wireline Competition Bureau Provides Guidance for the Submission of Compliance Plans Pursuant to the *Lifeline Reform Order*, WC Docket Nos. 09-197, 11-42, DA 12-314 (rel. Feb. 29, 2012).

### 3. Compliance with 911/E911 rules

Requirement	Page number in Compliance Plan
A detailed explanation of how the carrier will comply with the forbearance conditions relating to	pp. 3-4
public safety and 911/E911 access	

### 4. Compliance with marketing and disclosure rules

Requirement	Page number in Compliance Plan
A detailed explanation of how the carrier will	pp. 17-18
comply with the Commission's marketing and	Exhibit D (certification form)
disclosure requirements for participation in the	Exhibit E (sample brochure)
Lifeline program	· -

### 5. Compliance with waste, fraud and abuse protections

Requirement	Page number in Compliance Plan
A detailed explanation of the carrier's procedures	pp. 4-13 (initial enrollment)
and efforts to prevent waste, fraud and abuse in	pp. 15-18 (additional protections)
connection with Lifeline funds	
procedures the carrier has in place to prevent	pp. 15-17
duplicate Lifeline subsidies within its own	
subscriber base	
procedures the carrier undertakes to de-enroll	pp. 16-17. See also, application and
subscribers receiving more than one Lifeline	certification forms (#2, above) and
subsidy per household	marketing methods (#4, above)
information regarding the carrier's toll limitation	not applicable (see p. 24)
service, if applicable	
information regarding the carrier's non-usage	pp. 14-15
policy, if applicable	

### Before the FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20554

)
) WC Docket No. 09-197
) WC Docket No. 11-42
) }

### TOTAL CALL MOBILE, INC.'S REVISED COMPLIANCE PLAN

Steven A. Augustino Denise N. Smith Kelley Drye & Warren, LLP 3050 K Street, NW Suite 400 Washington, D.C. 20007 (202) 342-8400

Counsel to Total Call Mobile, Inc.

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

			rage	
I.	TOT	'AL CALL MOBILE'S COMPLIANCE PLAN	3	
	A.	Total Call Mobile's Access to 911 and E911 Services	3	
	B.	. Procedures To Enroll A Subscriber in Lifeline		
		1. Policy	4	
		2. Eligibility Determination	5	
		3. Subscriber Certifications for Enrollment	7	
		4. Call Center Procedures	9	
		5. In-Person Sales Efforts	9	
		6. Applications, Information and Disclosures	10	
	C.	Annual Verification Procedures		
	D.	Activation and Non-Usage	14	
	E.	Additional Measures to Prevent Waste, Fraud and Abuse	15	
	F.	Company Reimbursements From the Fund	18	
	G.	Annual Company Certifications	19	
	H.	Cooperation with State and Federal Regulators	20	
II.	DES	CRIPTION OF LIFELINE SERVICE OFFERINGS	21	
III.	DEMONSTRATION OF FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES AND CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR ETC DESIGNATION2			
IV.	CON	ICLUSION	25	

### Before the FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION Washington, D.C. 20554

	<del></del>
In the Matter of	)
Telecommunications Carrier Eligibility to Receive Universal Service Support	) ) WC Docket No. 09-197
Lifeline and LinkUp Reform and Modernization	) WC Docket No. 11-42
Total Call Mobile, Inc. (Compliance Plan)	<i>)</i> )

### TOTAL CALL MOBILE, INC.'S REVISED COMPLIANCE PLAN

On May 25, 2011, Total Call Mobile, Inc. ("TCM" or "Company")<sup>1</sup> filed a

Petition for Forbearance ("Petition") requesting the Commission forbear from enforcement of section 214(e)(1)(A) of the Communications Act of 1934, as amended, 47 U.S.C. § 214(e)(1)(A), which requires eligible telecommunications carriers ("ETCs") to use their own facilities to provide services supported by the Universal Service Fund ("USF").

On February 6, 2012, the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC" or "Commission") granted TCM's Petition for Forbearance, conditioned on fulfillment of the

The Company hereby also reports its corporate and trade names, along with its holding company, operating companies and affiliates as follows: Total Call International is the parent of Total Call Mobile; KDDI of America is the majority owner of Total Call International; Locus Telecommunications and KDDI Global are affiliates of Total Call International. A copy of KDDI Corporation's "Financial Statements Summary for the Year ended March 31, 2012 [Japan GAAP]" and biographies for all of the Executive Board Directors showing KDDI's technical and financial capabilities is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

obligations detailed in the *Lifeline Reform Order*, which also required each carrier to submit to the Commission for approval a Compliance Plan outlining the measures it will take to implement the conditions imposed by the Commission in its *Lifeline Reform Order*.

The Company will comply fully with all conditions set forth in the *Lifeline Reform Order*, as well as with the Commission's Lifeline rules and policies more generally. 
Company will comply with 911 requirements as described below in its Compliance Plan.
Company also will implement the foregoing objectives and the other objectives described in the *Lifeline Reform Order*. Specifically, this Compliance Plan: (1) describes the specific measures that the Company will take to implement the obligations contained in the *Lifeline Reform Order*, including the procedures the Company follows in enrolling a subscriber in Lifeline and submitting for reimbursement for that subscriber from the Fund; (2) describes the materials related to initial and ongoing certifications and the sample marketing materials; and (3) provides a detailed description of how the Company offers Lifeline services, the geographic areas in which it offers services, and a detailed description of the Company's Lifeline service plan offerings.

Notice, DA 12-314 (rel. Feb. 29, 2012).

See Lifeline and Link Up Reform and Modernization, Lifeline and Link Up, Federal-State Joint Board on Universal Service, Advancing Broadband Availability Through Digital Literacy Training, WC Docket No. 11-42, WC Docket No. 03-109, CC Docket No. 96-45, WC Docket No. 12-23, Report And Order and Further Notice of Proposed Rulemaking, FCC 12-11, ¶¶ 521, 523 (Feb. 6, 2012) ("Lifeline Reform Order"). TCM herein submits the information required by the Compliance Plan Public Notice. See Wireline Competition Bureau Provides Guidance for the Submission of Compliance Plans Pursuant to the Lifeline Reform Order, WC Docket Nos. 09-197, 11-42, Public

In addition, this Compliance Plan is consistent with the compliance plan filed by Cricket Communications, Inc. See Notice of Ex Parte Communication of Cricket Communications, Inc., WC Docket No. 09-197 (Sept. 23, 2011) ("Cricket Compliance Plan"). The Wireline Competition Bureau approved the Cricket Compliance Plan on February 7, 2012. See Telecommunications Carriers Eligible for Universal Service Support, Cricket Communications, Inc. Petition for Forbearance, WC Docket No. 09-197, Order, DA 12-158 (Feb. 7, 2012).

### I. TOTAL CALL MOBILE'S COMPLIANCE PLAN

### A. Total Call Mobile's Access to 911 and E911 Services

Pursuant to the *Lifeline Reform Order*, forbearance is conditioned upon Company (1) providing its Lifeline subscribers with 911 and E911 access, regardless of activation status and availability of minutes; and (2) providing its Lifeline subscribers with E911-compliant handsets and replacing, at no additional charge to the subscriber, noncompliant handsets of Lifeline-eligible subscribers who obtain Lifeline-supported services.<sup>4</sup> Company will comply with these conditions upon initiation of its Lifeline service.

Company will provide its Lifeline customers with access to 911 and E911 services immediately upon activation of service. The Commission and consumers are hereby assured that all Company customers will have available access to emergency calling services at the time that the handset is activated, and that such 911 and E911 access will be available from Company handsets, even if the account associated with the handset has no minutes remaining.

The Company's existing practices currently provide access to 911 and E911 services for all customers. Company uses Sprint as its underlying network provider/carrier. Sprint routes 911 calls from Company's customers in the same manner as 911 calls from Sprint's own retail customers. To the extent that Sprint is certified in a given PSAP territory, this 911 capability will function the same for Company. Company (via Sprint) also currently enables 911 emergency calling services for all properly activated handsets regardless of whether the account associated with the handset is active, suspended or terminated. Finally, the Company (via Sprint) transmits all 911 calls initiated from any of its handsets even if the account associated with the handset has no remaining minutes.

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 373.

DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

Company will ensure that all handsets used in connection with the Lifeline service offering are E911-compliant. In point of fact, Company's phones have always been and will continue to be 911 and E911-compliant. Company uses phones that have been through a stringent certification process with Sprint, which, among other things, ensures that the handset models used meet all 911 and E911 requirements. As a result, any customer that qualifies for and elects Lifeline service will already have a 911/E911-compliant handset, which will be confirmed at the time of enrollment in the Lifeline program. Any new customer that qualifies for and enrolls in the Lifeline program is assured of receiving a 911/E911-compliant handset as well, free of charge.

### B. Procedures To Enroll A Subscriber in Lifeline

### 1. Policy

The Company will comply with the uniform eligibility criteria established in new section 54.409 of the Commission's rules (when it becomes effective on June 1, 2012), as well as any additional certification and verification requirements for Lifeline eligibility in states where the Company is designated as an ETC. In states where there are no state-imposed requirements, the Company will comply with the certification and verification procedures in effect in that state as reflected on the website of the Universal Service Administration Company ("USAC").<sup>5</sup> For any states that do not have established rules of procedure in place, the Company will comply with the certification and verification procedures in effect in that state as reflected in the *Lifeline Reform Order* and the rules.

All subscribers will be required to demonstrate eligibility based at least on: (1) household income at or below 135% of the Federal Poverty Guidelines for a household of that

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 3. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

size; or (2) the household's participation in one of the federal assistance programs listed in new section 54.409(a)(2) and 54.409(a)(3) of the Commission's rules. In addition, through the certification requirements described below, Company will confirm that the subscriber is not already receiving a Lifeline service and no one else in the subscriber's household is subscribed to a Lifeline service.

### 2. Eligibility Determination

If Company cannot determine a prospective subscriber's eligibility for Lifeline by accessing income databases or program eligibility databases, Company's employees or agents ("Company personnel") will review documentation establishing eligibility pursuant to the Lifeline rules. All personnel who interact with actual or prospective customers will be trained to assist Lifeline applicants in determining whether they are eligible to participate based on the federal and state-specific income-based and/or program-based criteria. These personnel will be trained to answer questions about Lifeline eligibility, and will review required documentation to determine whether it satisfies the *Lifeline Reform Order* and state-specific eligibility requirements using state-specific checklists.

Proof of Eligibility. Company personnel will be trained on acceptable documentation required to establish income-based and program-based eligibility. Acceptable documentation of program eligibility includes: (1) the current or prior year's statement of benefits from a qualifying state or federal program; (2) a notice letter of participation in a qualifying state or federal program; (3) program participation documents (e.g., the consumer's Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) electronic benefit transfer card or Medicaid

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 100; 47 C.F.R. §§ 54.410(b)(1)(i)(B), 54.410(c)(1)(i)(B); Cricket Compliance Plan at 4.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 6.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>8</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 101.

participation card (or copy thereof)); or (4) another official document evidencing the consumer's participation in a qualifying state or federal program.<sup>9</sup>

Acceptable documentation of income eligibility includes the prior year's state or federal tax return, current income statement from an employer or paycheck stub, a Social Security statement of benefits, a Veterans Administration statement of benefits, a retirement/pension statement of benefits, an Unemployment/Workmen's Compensation statement of benefits, federal notice letter of participation in General Assistance, or a divorce decree, child support award, or other official document containing income information for at least three months time. <sup>10</sup>

Company personnel will examine supporting documentation for each Lifeline applicant, and will record the type of documentation used to satisfy the income- or programbased criteria. As specified in FCC rules, the Company will not retain a copy of the documentation reviewed. However, for audit and recordkeeping purposes, the Company will record eligibility verification information on a separate form. This "Company-only" form will be completed by Total Call Mobile personnel, who will be trained to complete the form, indicating what proof of eligibility was reviewed, and retain the form for each applicant determined to be eligible for service. The separate form is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

Where the Company personnel conclude that proffered documentation is insufficient to establish such eligibility, the Company will deny the associated application and

<sup>9</sup> *Id.* and 47 C.F.R. § 54.410(c)(1)(i)(B).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>10</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶101; 47 C.F.R. § 54.410.(b)(1)(i)(B).

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶101; 47 C.F.R. §§ 54.410(b)(1)(iii), 54.410(c)(1)(iii).

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶101; 47 C.F.R. §§ 54.410(b)(1)(ii), 54.410(c)(1)(ii). DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

inform the applicant of the reason for such rejection.<sup>13</sup> In the event that Company personnel cannot ascertain whether documentation of a specific type is sufficient to establish an applicant's eligibility, the matter will be escalated to supervisory personnel.<sup>14</sup> In addition, as described in Section I.B.3, below, subscribers will complete certification forms that, among other things, demonstrate the subscriber's eligibility to receive Lifeline support.

<u>De-Enrollment for Ineligibility</u>. If Company has a reasonable basis to believe that one of its Lifeline subscribers no longer meets the eligibility criteria, Company will notify the subscriber of impending termination in writing and in compliance with any applicable state dispute resolution procedures applicable to Lifeline termination, and give the subscriber 30 days to demonstrate continued eligibility. A demonstration of eligibility must comply with the annual verification procedures below and found in new rule section 54.410(f), including the submission of a certification form.

### 3. Subscriber Certifications for Enrollment

The Company will implement certification policies and procedures that enable consumers to demonstrate their eligibility for Lifeline assistance to Company personnel as detailed in the *Lifeline Reform Order*, together with any additional state certification requirements. The Company shares the Commission's concern about abuse of the Lifeline program and is thus committed to the safeguards stated herein, with the belief that these

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 6.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 6.

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 143; 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(e)(1).

Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 61; 47 C.F.R. § 54.410(a).

procedures will prevent the Company's customers from engaging in such abuse of the program, inadvertently or intentionally.<sup>17</sup>

TCM will implement certification procedures that require consumers to demonstrate their eligibility for Lifeline assistance. Customers will be able to sign up for Lifeline assistance by contacting TCM via telephone, facsimile, or the internet. Company personnel will verbally explain the eligibility criteria to consumers when they are enrolling in person or over the phone. At the point of sale, consumers will be provided with printed information describing TCM's Lifeline program in detail, including federal and state specific eligibility requirements, and instructions for enrolling, a description of the one-per-household rule and a copy of USAC's printed material describing the one-per-household rule. These materials (like all Lifeline marketing materials) also will clearly identify supported plans as "Lifeline" plans, consistent with TCM's current practice and policies. Consumers will be directed to a toll-free telephone number and to TCM's website, which will contain a link to information regarding the Company's Lifeline service plan, including a detailed description of the program, rates, and federal and state-specific eligibility criteria.

TCM will have direct contact with all customers applying for participation in the Lifeline program either by mail or by phone and all marketing materials will include TCM's customer service number. Retailers and distributors will be able to assist customers in completing applications but will provide TCM's customer service number for further questions and assistance. Retailers or customers will then directly send the applications and supporting

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 3.

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 123.

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶79.

documents to TCM. Retailers will not retain any copies of the customer application or supporting documentation, and company personnel will review and process all applications.

### 4. Call Center Procedures

Consumers will be directed to call a toll-free number to complete an application over the phone. The application will then be mailed to the customer for signature under penalty of perjury and for the submission of supporting documentation. The signed application and support documentation must be mailed to the address provided by the Company (or, if available to the consumer, returned by facsimile or electronic transmission). Processing of consumers' applications, including review of all application forms and relevant documentation will be performed under TCM's supervision by managers thoroughly trained in the requirements of the Lifeline program. TCM will ensure that all required documentation is taken care of properly by using federal and state-specific compliance checklists.

TCM will emphasize the "one Lifeline phone per household" restriction during the initial interview with the potential customer when they call into the call center. The call center introduction script substantially in the form TCM would use is attached as Exhibit C.

### 5. In-Person Sales Efforts

TCM will promote its Lifeline services through many channels. One sales channel will be in-person sales events staffed by TCM representatives or agents. At these events, customers will be allowed to sign up, in-person, for Lifeline service. TCM representatives or agents, fully trained in Lifeline requirements, will conduct an interview, ensuring that the potential customer does not already receive a Lifeline subsidy. Documentation proving eligibility for the program will also be collected and an application will be completed by

the customer. Only after completing all required eligibility verification will TCM issue phones to the customer.

At retail outlets where trained TCM representatives or agents are not present, customers will not have access to Lifeline services (or receive a Lifeline handset) at the retail location. Instead, customers will be directed via print ads and information brochures to contact TCM directly, and to submit the Lifeline service application directly to TCM. Through TCM's certification procedures, the company would verify that the individual qualifies for a Lifeline plan (*i.e.* that there is no duplication, and that the individual qualifies by virtue of participation in an eligible state or federal low income program). Only after the customer is verified as qualifying to receive Lifeline will the phone be provided to the customer via mail or subsequent pickup.

### 6. Applications, Information and Disclosures

Every applicant will be required to complete an application/certification process containing disclosures, and collecting certain information and certifications as discussed below.<sup>20</sup>

Disclosures. TCM's application and certification process will include the following disclosures: (1) Lifeline is a federal benefit and that willfully making false statements to obtain the benefit can result in fines, imprisonment, de-enrollment or being barred from the program; (2) only one Lifeline service is available per household; (3) a household is defined, for purposes of the Lifeline program, as any individual or group of individuals who live together at the same address and share income and expenses; (4) a household is not permitted to receive Lifeline benefits from multiple providers; (5) violation of the one-per-household limitation constitutes a violation of the Commission's rules and will result in the applicant's de-enrollment

See Model Application/Certification Form (Maryland), included as Exhibit D. See Compliance Plan Public Notice at 3.

DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

from the program; and (6) Lifeline is a non-transferable benefit and the applicant may not transfer his or her benefit to any other person.<sup>21</sup>

Applicants will also be informed that (1) the service is a Lifeline service,

(2) Lifeline is a government assistance program, and (3) only eligible consumers may enroll in
the program.<sup>22</sup>

In addition, Company will notify the applicant that the prepaid service must be personally activated by the subscriber and the service will be deactivated and the subscriber deenrolled if the subscriber does not use the service for 60 days.<sup>23</sup>

Information Collection. TCM will also collect the following information from the applicant in the application/certification process: (1) the applicant's full name;<sup>24</sup> (2) the applicant's full residential address (P.O. Box is not sufficient<sup>25</sup>); (3) whether the applicant's residential address is permanent or temporary; (4) billing address will not be requested as the service will be on TCM's prepaid platform (i.e. there will be no bill sent); (5) the applicant's date of birth; (6) the last four digits of the applicant's Social Security number; (7) if the applicant is seeking to qualify for Lifeline under the program-based criteria, the name of the qualifying assistance program from which the applicant, his or her dependents, or his or her household receives benefits;<sup>26</sup> and (8) if the applicant is seeking to qualify for Lifeline under the incomebased criterion, the number of individuals in his or her household.<sup>27</sup>

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 121; 47 C.F.R. § 54.410(d)(1).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>22</sup> See 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(c).

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 114.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 4.

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 87.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 4.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>27</sup> See 47 C.F.R. § 54.410(d)(2). See Cricket Compliance Plan at 4. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

<u>Applicant Certification</u>. Consistent with new rule section 54.410(d)(3), TCM will require the applicant to certify, under penalty of perjury, in writing or by electronic signature or interactive voice response recording, <sup>28</sup> the following:

- 1. the applicant meets the income-based or program-based eligibility criteria for receiving Lifeline;
- 2. the applicant will notify the Company immediately, and, in any event, within a maximum of 30 days, if for any reason he or she no longer satisfies the criteria for receiving Lifeline including, as relevant, if the applicant no longer meets the income-based or program-based criteria for receiving Lifeline support, if the applicant is receiving more than one Lifeline benefit, or if another member of the applicant's household is receiving a Lifeline benefit;
- 3. if the applicant moves to a new address, he or she will provide that new address to the Company within 30 days;
- 4. if the applicant provided a temporary residential address to the Company, the applicant will be required to verify his or her temporary residential address every 90 days;
- 5. the applicant's household will receive only one Lifeline service and, to the best of the applicant's knowledge, the applicant's household is not already receiving a Lifeline service:<sup>29</sup>
- 6. the information contained in the applicant's certification form is true and correct to the best of the applicant's knowledge;
- 7. the applicant acknowledges that providing false or fraudulent information to receive Lifeline benefits is punishable by law; and
- 8. the applicant acknowledges that the applicant may be required to re-certify his or her continued eligibility for Lifeline at any time, and the applicant's failure to re-certify as to the applicant's continued eligibility will result in de-enrollment and the termination of the applicant's Lifeline benefits pursuant to the de-enrollment policy included below and in the Commission's rules.

Applicants will also be required to certify under penalty of perjury that they are head of their household and receive Lifeline-supported service only from TCM. Penalties for

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>28</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order. ¶¶ 168-69; 47 C.F.R. § 54.419.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 4.

perjury will be clearly stated on the certification form.<sup>30</sup> This will be accomplished by a certification form substantially similar in format to the Model Application/Certification Form (Maryland), included as Exhibit D. Customers will be required to sign and date this statement.

In addition, the applicant will be required to authorize TCM to access any records required to verify the applicant's statements in the application/certification process and to confirm the applicant's eligibility for the Company Lifeline credit.<sup>31</sup> The applicant must also authorize TCM to release any records required for the administration of the Company Lifeline credit program, including to USAC to be used in an Lifeline program eligibility database.<sup>32</sup>

### C. Annual Verification Procedures

TCM will annually re-certify all subscribers by querying the appropriate eligibility databases (when it becomes available) or, if no eligibility database is available, by obtaining a signed certification from each subscriber consistent with the certification requirements above and new section 54.410(d) of the rules. This certification will include a confirmation that the applicant's household will receive only one Lifeline service and, to the best of the subscriber's knowledge, the subscriber's household is receiving no more than one Lifeline service. Company will notify each participating Lifeline customer prior to his or her service anniversary date that he or she must confirm his or her continued eligibility in accordance with the applicable requirements. Further, the verification materials will inform the subscriber that

<sup>30</sup> See Cricket Compliance Plan at 5.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 5.

See 47 C.F.R. § 54.404(b)(9). The application/certification form will also describe the information that will be transmitted, that the information is being transmitted to USAC to ensure the proper administration of the Lifeline program and that failure to provide consent will result in the applicant being denied the Lifeline service. See id. See also Cricket Compliance Plan at 5.

<sup>33</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 120 and Cricket Compliance Plan at 8.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 8. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

he or she is being contacted to re-certify his or her continuing eligibility for Lifeline and if the subscriber fails to respond, he or she will be de-enrolled in the program.<sup>35</sup>

2012 Verification. Company will re-certify (if applicable) the eligibility of each of its existing subscribers as of June 1, 2012 on a rolling basis by the end of 2012 and report the results to USAC by January 31, 2013.<sup>36</sup> Company will contact its subscribers via text message to their Lifeline supported telephone, or by mail, phone, email or other Internet communication. The notice will explain the actions the customer must take to retain Lifeline benefits, when Lifeline benefits may be terminated, and how to contact the Company.

<u>Verification De-Enrollment</u>. Company will give subscribers 30 days to respond to the annual verification inquiry. Company will de-enroll subscribers that do not respond to the annual verification or fail to provide the required certification.<sup>37</sup> If the subscriber does not respond, the Company will send a separate written notice explaining that failure to respond within 30 days will result in the subscriber's de-enrollment from the Lifeline program. If the subscriber does not respond within 30 days, Company will de-enroll the subscriber within five business days thereafter.

### D. Activation and Non-Usage

Each subscriber activates the service by placing a call to TCM. Company will not consider a prepaid subscriber activated, and will not seek reimbursement for Lifeline for that subscriber, until the subscriber places this call demonstrating usage of the phone.<sup>38</sup> In addition, after service activation, Company will provide a de-enrollment notice to subscribers that have

<sup>35</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 145.

<sup>36</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 130.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>37</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 142; 47 C.F.R. § 54.54.405(e)(4).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>38</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 257; 47 C.F.R. § 54.407(c)(1).

not used their service for 60 days. After 60 days of non-use, Company will provide notice to the subscriber that failure to use the Lifeline service within a 30-day notice period will result in deenrollment.<sup>39</sup> For these purposes, subscribers will be considered to "use" the service by:

(1) completing an outbound; (2) purchasing minutes from Company to add to the subscriber's plan; (3) answering an incoming call from a party other than Company; or responding to a direct contact from Company and confirming that the subscriber wants to continue receiving the service.<sup>40</sup>

If the subscriber does not respond to the notice, the subscriber will be de-enrolled and Company will not request further Lifeline reimbursement for the subscriber. Company will report annually to the Commission the number of subscribers de-enrolled for non-usage by month.<sup>41</sup>

### E. Additional Measures to Prevent Waste, Fraud and Abuse

To supplement its verification and certification procedures, and to better ensure that customers understand the Lifeline service restrictions with respect to duplicates, the Company will implement measures and procedures to prevent duplicate Lifeline benefits being awarded to the same household. These measures entail additional emphasis in written disclosures as well as live due diligence.<sup>42</sup>

In addition to checking the national database when it becomes available,

Company personnel will emphasize the "one Lifeline phone per household" restriction in their

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 257; 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(e)(3). See Cricket Compliance Plan at 2 (stating that it did not need to implement a non-usage policy because it offered only plans with unlimited local and long distance calling).

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 261; 47 C.F.R. § 54.407(c)(2).

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 257; 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(e)(3).

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 9.

direct sales contacts with potential customers.<sup>43</sup> Training materials will include a discussion of the limitation to one Lifeline phone per household, and the need to ensure that the customer is informed of this restriction.<sup>44</sup>

Database. When the National Lifeline Accountability Database ("National Database") becomes available, Company will comply with the requirements of new rule section 54.404. Company will query the National Database to determine whether a prospective subscriber is currently receiving a Lifeline service from another ETC and whether anyone else living at the prospective subscriber's residential address is currently receiving Lifeline service.<sup>45</sup>

One-Per-Household. Company will implement the requirements of the *Lifeline Reform Order* to ensure that it provides only one Lifeline benefit per household<sup>46</sup> through the use of its application and certification forms discussed above, internal database checks and its marketing materials discussed below. Upon receiving an application for Company's Lifeline service, Company will search its own internal records to ensure that it does not already provide Lifeline-supported service to someone at the same residential address.<sup>47</sup> If it does discover

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 6, 9.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>44</sup> *Id*.

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 203. Company will also transmit to the National Database the information required for each new and existing Lifeline subscriber. See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶¶ 189-195; 47 C.F.R. § 54.404(b)(6). Further, Company will update each subscriber's information in the National Database within ten business days of any change, except for de-enrollment, which will be transmitted within one business day. See 47 C.F.R. § 54.404(b)(8),(10).

A "household" is any individual or group of individuals who are living together at the same address as one economic unit. A household may include related and unrelated persons. An "economic unit" consists of all adult individuals contributing to and sharing in the income and expenses of a household. An adult is any person eighteen years or older. If an adult has no or minimal income, and lives with someone who provides financial support to him/her, both people shall be considered part of the same household. Children under the age of eighteen living with their parents or guardians are considered to be part of the same household as their parents or guardians. See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 74; 47 C.F.R. § 54.400(h).

See Lifeline Reform Order,  $\P$  78 and See Cricket Compliance Plan at 7. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

duplicate service at an address, Company will require the applicant to complete and submit a written USAC document containing the following: (1) an explanation of the Commission's one-per-household rule; (2) a check box that an applicant can mark to indicate that he or she lives at an address occupied by multiple households; (3) a space for the applicant to certify that he or she shares an address with other adults who do not contribute income to the applicant's household and share in the household's expenses or benefit from the applicant's income, pursuant to the Commission's definition; and (4) the penalty for a consumer's failure to make the required one-per-household certification (*i.e.*, de-enrollment). Further, if a subscriber provides a temporary address on his or her application/certification form collected as described above, Company will verify with the subscriber every 90 days that the subscriber continues to rely on that address.

Finally, Company personnel will inform each Lifeline applicant that he or she may be receiving Lifeline support under another name, and will facilitate the applicant's understanding of what constitutes "Lifeline-supported services." The Company personnel will also assist the applicant in determining if he or she is already benefiting from Lifeline support, by identifying the leading Lifeline offerings in the relevant market by brand name. <sup>50</sup>

Marketing Materials. Within the deadline provided in the Lifeline Reform Order, TCM will include the following information regarding its Lifeline service on all marketing materials describing the service: (1) it is a Lifeline service, <sup>51</sup> (2) Lifeline is a government assistance program, (3) the service is non-transferable, (4) only eligible consumers may enroll in the program, (5) the program is limited to one discount per household, consisting of either one

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>48</sup> *Id.* 

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 89.

See Cricket Compliance Plan at 7.

<sup>51</sup> See Cricket Compliance Plan at 4.

wireline or one wireless service; (6) what documentation is necessary for enrollment; <sup>52</sup> (7) TCM's name as the ETC; and (8) consumers who willfully make a false statement in order to obtain the Lifeline benefit can be punished by fine or imprisonment or can be barred from the program. <sup>53</sup> These statements will be included in all print, audio video and web materials (including social networking media) used to describe or enroll customers in Company's Lifeline service offering, as well as Company's application forms and certification forms. <sup>54</sup> This specifically includes Company's website (totalcallmobile.com/lifeline). <sup>55</sup> A sample of Company's Lifeline marketing materials is included as Exhibit E.

### F. Company Reimbursements From the Fund

To ensure that the Company does not seek reimbursement from the Fund without a subscriber's consent, Company will certify, as part of each reimbursement request, that it is in compliance with all of the Commission's Lifeline rules and, to the extent required, has obtained valid certification and verification forms from each of the subscribers for whom it is seeking reimbursement. Company will verify customers as described in the Compliance Plan before submitting requests for reimbursement for service provided to the subscriber. In addition, Company will keep accurate records as directed by USAC<sup>57</sup> and as required by new section 54.417 of the Commission's rules.

Further the Company will submit its FCC Forms 497 on the eighth day of each month in order to be reimbursed the same month, and inform USAC, to the extent necessary, to

<sup>52</sup> See Cricket Compliance Plan at 4.

<sup>53</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 275; 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(c).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>54</sup> *Id.* 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>55</sup> *Id*.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>56</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 128; 47 C.F.R. § 54.407(d).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>57</sup> See id.

reimburse it for actual claims rather than projected claims over the course of more than one month.<sup>58</sup>

### G. Annual Company Certifications

Company will submit an annual certification to USAC, signed by a Company officer under penalty of perjury, that Company: (1) has policies and procedures in place to review consumers' documentation of income- and program-based eligibility and ensure that its Lifeline subscribers are eligible to receive Lifeline services; <sup>59</sup> (2) is in compliance with all federal Lifeline certification procedures; <sup>60</sup> and (3) has obtained a valid certification form for each subscriber for whom the carrier seeks Lifeline reimbursement. <sup>61</sup>

In addition, Company will provide the results of its annual recertifications/verifications on an annual basis to the Commission, USAC and the applicable state commission as appropriate.<sup>62</sup> Further, as discussed above, Company will report annually to the Commission the number of subscribers de-enrolled for non-usage by month.<sup>63</sup>

The Company will also annually report to the Commission, USAC and relevant state commissions as appropriate, the company name, names of the company's holding company, operating companies and affiliates, and any branding (such as a "dba" or brand designation) as well as relevant universal service identifiers for each entity by Study Area Code. 64 Company will report annually information regarding the terms and conditions of its Lifeline plans for voice

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶¶ 302-306.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>59</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 126; 47 C.F.R. § 54.416(a)(1).

<sup>60</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 127; 47 C.F.R. § 54.416(a)(2).

<sup>61</sup> See 47 C.F.R. § 54.416(a)(3).

<sup>62</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶¶ 132,148; 47 C.F.R. § 54.416(b).

<sup>63</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 257; 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(e)(3).

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶¶ 296, 390; 47 C.F.R. § 54.422(a). DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

telephony service offered specifically for low income consumers during the previous year, including the number of minutes provided and whether there are additional charges to the consumer for service, including minutes of use and/or toll calls. Finally, Company will annually provide detailed information regarding service outages in the previous year, the number of complaints received and certification of compliance with applicable service quality standards and consumer protection rules, as well as a certification that Company is able to function in emergency situations. 66

### H. Cooperation with State and Federal Regulators

The Company will cooperate with federal and state regulators to prevent waste, fraud and abuse. More specifically, the Company will:

- Make available state-specific subscriber data, including the names and addresses
  of Lifeline subscribers, to USAC and to each state public utilities commission
  where the Company operates for the purpose of determining whether an existing
  Lifeline subscriber receives Lifeline service from another carrier;<sup>67</sup>
- Assist the Commission, USAC, state commissions, and other ETCs in resolving instances of duplicative enrollment by Lifeline subscribers, including by providing to USAC and/or any state commission, upon request, the necessary information to detect and resolve duplicative Lifeline claims;
- Promptly investigate any notification that it receives from the Commission, USAC, or a state commission to the effect that one of its customers already receives Lifeline services from another carrier; and
- Immediately de-enroll any subscriber whom the Company has a reasonable basis to believe<sup>68</sup> is receiving Lifeline-supported service from another ETC or is no longer eligible whether or not such information is provided by the Commission, USAC, or a state commission.<sup>69</sup>

<sup>65</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 390; 47 C.F.R. § 54.422(b)(5).

<sup>66</sup> See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶ 389; 47 C.F.R. § 54.422(b)(1)-(4).

The Company anticipates that the need to provide such information will sunset following the implementation of the national duplicates database.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>68</sup> See 47 C.F.R. § 54.405(e)(1).

<sup>69</sup> See Cricket Compliance Plan at 10. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

#### II. DESCRIPTION OF LIFELINE SERVICE OFFERINGS

Company will offer its Lifeline service in the states where it is designated as an ETC and throughout the coverage area of its underlying provider Sprint. The Company's Lifeline offering, as described in Exhibit F, will allow customers to choose from the following options: (1) 150 minutes (including select international destinations as described in Exhibit G) per month at no charge; (2) 250 minutes (domestic only) per month at no charge; or (3) a discount off of TCM's 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text plan or TCM's 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text, & Data plan. Additional plan details are described on the sample advertisement at Exhibit E and in Exhibit F. Lifeline customers can also purchase additional bundles of minutes and service (i.e. if they run out of minutes or if they want to make international calls) by purchasing TCM's refill cards online, via the customer service line, at a Western Union location, and at stores that carry TCM prepaid refills.

In addition to free or discounted voice services, Company's Lifeline plan will include a free handset (with an option to buy an upgrade) and custom calling features at no charge, including Caller ID and Voicemail. All plans include domestic long-distance at no extra per minute charge. Calls to customer service and 911 emergency services are always free, regardless of service activation or availability of minutes.

# III. <u>DEMONSTRATION OF FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL CAPABILITIES AND CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED FOR ETC DESIGNATION<sup>70</sup></u>

<u>Financial and Technical Capabilities</u>. Revised Commission rule 54.202(a)(4), 47 C.F.R. 54.202(a)(4), requires carriers petitioning for ETC designation to demonstrate financial

See Compliance Plan Public Notice at 3. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

and technical capability to comply with the Commission's Lifeline service requirements.<sup>71</sup> The Compliance Plan Public Notice requires that a carrier's compliance plan also include this demonstration. Among the factors the Commission will consider are: a carrier's prior offering of service to non-Lifeline subscribers, the length of time the carrier has been in business, whether the carrier relies exclusively on Lifeline reimbursement to operate; whether the carrier receives revenues from other sources and whether the carrier has been the subject of an enforcement action or ETC revocation proceeding. This section summarizes TCM's financial and technical capabilities to provide the service.

TCM provides affordable prepaid mobile phone service, including calling and text messaging, along with user-friendly handsets and high quality customer service. The majority of TCM's products and plans are specially geared toward serving lower income communities, and its service models and pricing plans reflect this mission. TCM offers nationwide non-Lifeline prepaid services as an MVNO using the Sprint network. In addition, TCM is applying for certification as an ETC with the FCC (for Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, the District of Columbia, Florida, New Hampshire, New York, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia), Arkansas, California, Louisiana, Michigan, Nevada, and West Virginia. TCM received ETC approval in Maryland on December 23, 2011.<sup>72</sup>

TCM is the wholly-owned subsidiary of Total Call International ("TCI"), a national prepaid telecommunications services provider. TCI provides international prepaid calling cards, which are often used by low income or unbanked consumers, many of whom are members of ethnic communities. TCI has been providing telecommunications services to

See Lifeline Reform Order, ¶¶ 387-388 (revising Commission rule 54.202(a)(4)).

The Arkansas PSC initially granted TCM's application, but on March 22, 2012, the PSC issued a stay and remand in light of the *Lifeline Reform Order*.

DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

customers for over 10 years. TCI, in turn, is majority owned by KDDI America, a subsidiary of Japan's second largest telecommunications carrier (KDDI Corporation). KDDI Corporation and its affiliates provide mobile services (voice and data) and fixed line services (broadband, domestic and international telecommunications and data center services) in Japan and globally. KDDI's technical and financial capabilities are further described in Exhibit A.

TCM will benefit from the experience of its parent entities in its provision of ETC services. TCM also will benefit from TCI's knowledge of low income markets when conducting outreach to eligible consumers. During the past 10 years, TCM and TCI have provided telecommunications services to non-Lifeline customers and, consequently, TCM has not and will not be relying exclusively on Lifeline reimbursement for the Company's operating revenues. TCM receives revenues from these prepaid wireless services and also has access to the financial resources of its parent company. The Company has not been the subject of any enforcement actions by the FCC nor has it been subject to any ETC revocation proceedings.

Service Requirements Applicable to Company's Support. The Compliance Plan Public Notice requires carriers to include "certifications required under newly amended section 54.202 of the Commission's rules." Company certifies that it will comply with the service requirements applicable to the support the Company receives. TCM provides all of the telecommunications service supported by the Lifeline program and will make the services available to all qualified consumers throughout the states in which it is designated as an ETC. TCM's services include voice telephony services that provide voice grade access to the public

4

Compliance Plan Public Notice at 3.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>74</sup> 47 C.F.R. § 54.202(a)(1).

In addition to voice telephony services, TCM's services include the nine features, *i.e.*, dual tone multi-frequency signaling, single party service and access to operator services, *etc.* previously identified in Commission rule 54.101(a).

switched network or its functional equivalent. Further, TCM's service offerings provide its customers with minutes of use for local service at no charge to the customer. The Company will offer a set number of minutes of local exchange service free of charge to its subscribers and will abide by any Commission-required minimum usage amounts. TCM's Lifeline offering will allow customers to choose from the following options: (1) 150 minutes (including select international destinations as described in Exhibit G) per month at no charge; (2) 250 minutes (domestic only) per month at no charge; or (3) a discount off of TCM's 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text plan or TCM's 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text, & Data plan. Additional plan details are described on the sample advertisement attached as E and in F. Lifeline customers can also purchase additional bundles of minutes and service (*i.e.* if they run out of minutes or if they want to make international calls) by purchasing TCM's refill cards online, via the customer service line, at a Western Union location, and at stores that carry TCM prepaid refills.

The Company also will provide access to emergency services provided by local government or public safety officials, including 911 and E911 where available and will comply with any Commission requirements regarding E911-compatible handsets. As discussed above, TCM will comply with the Commission's forbearance grant conditions relating to the provision of 911 and E911 services and handsets.

Finally, toll limitation services do not apply because TCM, like most wireless carriers, does not differentiate domestic long distance toll usage from local usage and all usage is paid for in advance. Pursuant to the *Lifeline Reform Order*, subscribers to such services are not considered to have voluntarily elected to receive TLS.<sup>76</sup>

See Lifeline Reform Order,  $\P$  230. DC01/SMITD/472719. 7

## IV. <u>CONCLUSION</u>

TCM submits that its Compliance Plan fully satisfies the conditions set forth in the Commission's *Lifeline Reform Order*, the Compliance Plan Public Notice and the Lifeline rules. Accordingly, the Company respectfully requests that the Commission expeditiously approve its Compliance Plan.

Respectfully submitted,

Steven A. Augustino Denise N. Smith

Kelley Drye & Warren, LLP

3050 K Street, NW

Suite 400

Washington, D.C. 20007

(202) 342-8400

Counsel to Total Call Mobile, Inc.

May 14, 2012

## EXHIBIT A

## KDDI Corporation

Financial Statements and Management Biographies



Jun. 1989

## Management Policy

### Tadashi Onodera



Tadashi C	nodera
Chairman	

[Date of Birth] February 3, 1948

Dec. 2010	Chairman
Jun. 2005	President and Chairman
Jun. 2001	President
Jun. 1997	Executive Vice President, Member of the Board
Jun. 1995	Associate Senior Vice President, Member of the Board

Member of the Board



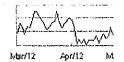
Return to Executive M-

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7/May

TSE

509,000 Lasi Change -5,000 -



Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy Disclaimer IR Site Map How to Use this IR &

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Tadashi Onodera

COPYRIGHT @ KODI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



## Management Policy

## Kanichiro Aritomi



Kanichiro Aritomi Vice Chairman

[Date of Birth] October 12, 1947 Jun. 2010 Vice Chairman

Jul. 2007

Aug. 2009 Special Adviser

President, the Foundation for MultiMedia Communications

Mariantes Mariantes Mariantes

Return to Executive Ma

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7ЛМау TSE

Last 509,000

Change -5,000

Mar/12 Apr/12 M

Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy Disclaimer IR Site Map How to Use this IR §

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Kanichiro Aritomi



## Management Policy

## Takashi Tanaka



Takashi Tanaka

[Date of Birth] "February 26, 1957

President

Dec. 2010 President

Jun. 2010

Jun. 2007

2010 .

Senior Vice President, Solution Business, Consumer Business, and

Product Development Sector, Member of the Board

Apr. 2010 Associate Senior Vice President, Solution Business, Consumer

Business, and Product Development Sector, Member of the Board

Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Solution Business

Sector, Member of the Board



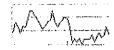
Return to Executive Mi

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7MAy TSE

Last 509,000

Change -5,000 4



letary12

Apr/12 |

Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy Disclaimer IR Site Map

How to Use this IR s

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Takashi Tanaka

COPYRIGHT @ KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



Jun. 1995

## Management Policy

## Hirofumi Morozumi

4
49.00 mg
Complementary of Control of Contr

Hirofumi Morozumi					
Executive Vice President					
Member of the Board					

[Date of Birth] May 2, 1956

Jun. 2010	Executive Vice President, General Manager, Corporate Sector, Member of the Board
Apr. 2010	Senior Vice President, General Manager, Corporate Sector, Member of the Board
Mar. 2010	Director of Jupiter Telecommunications Co., Ltd.
Jun. 2007	Senior Vice President, Corporate Administration and Human Resources, Corporate Strategy, Member of the Board
Jun. 2003	Associate Senior Vice President, Member of the Board
Apr. 2003	Associate Senior Vice President
Jun. 2001	Vice President



Return to Executive Me

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7/May TSE

Last 509,000 Change -5,000

Mar/12 Apr/12 M

Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy
Disclaimer
IR Site Map
How to Use this IR §

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Hirofumi Morozumi

Member of the Board

COPYRIGHT @ KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



## Management Policy

## Makoto Takahashi



Makoto Takahashi Senior Vice President Member of the Board

[Date of Birth] October 24, 1961

Apr. 2011	Sector, Member of the Board
Jun. 2010	Senior Vice President, General Manager, Group Strategy Sector, Member of the Board
Apr. 2010	Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Group Strategy Sector, Member of the Board
Mar. 2010	Director of Jupiter Telecommunications Co., Ltd.
Jun. 2007	Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Consumer Business Sector, Member of the Board

Soniar Vice President Coneral Manager Business Development



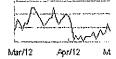
Return to Executive M-

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7/May TSE

Last 509,000

Change -5,000 +



Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docur

Contact

IR Basic Policy
Disclaimer
IR Site Map
How to Use this IR s

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Makoto Takahashi

COPYRIGHT © KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



## Management Policy

## Yoshiharu Shimatani



Yoshiharu Shimatani Senior Vice President Member of the Board

[Date of Birth] October 28, 1950 Jun. 2011 Senior Vice President, General Manager, Technology Sector, Member of the Board

Apr. 2010 Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Technology

Sector, Member of the Board

Jun. 2009 Associate Senior Vice President, Technology Officer, Member of the

Board



Return to Executive Ma

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7/May TSE

Last 509,000 Change -5,000

Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docun

Contact

IR Basic Policy
Disclaimer
IR Site Map
How to Use this IR s

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Yoshiharu Shimatani

COPYRIGHT @ KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



Apr. 2012

Jun. 2000

## Management Policy

### Yuzo Ishikawa



Yuzo Ishikawa Senior Vice President Member of the Board

[Date of Birth] October 19, 1956

	Business and Product Sector, Member of the Board
Oct. 2011	Senior Vice President, Consumer Business, Business Development, Solution Business, Global Business and Product Sector, Member of the Board
Jun. 2011	Senior Vice President, Consumer Business, Solution Business, Global Business and Product Sector, Member of the Board
Jun. 2010	Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Solution Business Sector, Member of the Board
Jun. 2001	Vice President

Member of the Board

Senior Vice President, Consumer Business, Solution Business, Global

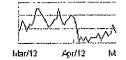


Return to Executive Me

Stock Quotes (20 mi

TSE

Last 509,000 Change -5,000



Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy
Disclaimer
IR Site Map
How to Use this IR s

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Yuzo Ishikawa



## Management Policy

### Masahiro Inoue



Masahiro Inoue Associate Senior Vice President Member of the Board

[Date of Birth] November 7, 1952 Apr. 2011 Associate Senior Vice President, Associate General Manager,
Technology Sector, (Engineerning and Operations), Member of the
Board

Jun. 2010 Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Mobile Technology Sector, Member of the Board



Return to Executive Me

Stock Quotes (20 mi

TSE

Last 509,000 Change -5,000

Mar/12 Apr/12 M

Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy
Disclaimer
IR Site Map
How to Use this IR §

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Masahiro Inque

COPYRIGHT © KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



## Management Policy

### Hideo Yuasa



Hideo Yuasa Associate Senior Vice President Member of the Board

[Date of Birth] August 3, 1955 Apr. 2011 Preseident, CHUBU TELECOMMUNICATION CO., INC.

Jun. 2010 Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Consumer

Business Sector, Member of the Board

Apr. 2010 Vice President, General Manager, Consumer Business Sector



Return to Executive Ma

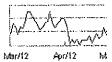
Stock Quotes (20 mi

7ЛЛ ау TSE

Last

509,000

Change -5,000 4



Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docun

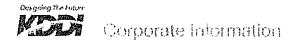
Contact

IR Basic Policy Disclaimer IR Site Map How to Use this IR s

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Hideo Yuasa

COPYRIGHT © KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



## Management Policy

### Hiromu Naratani



Hiromu Naratani Associate Senior Vice President Member of the Board

[Date of Birth] February 6, 1952 Apr. 2011 Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Corporate
Communications Sector, Member of the Board

Jun. 2010 Associate Senior Vice President, General Manager, Corporate
Communications & Marketing Sector, Member of the Board

Apr. 2010 Vice President, General Manager, Corporate Communications &

Marketing Sector

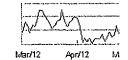


Return to Executive Me

Stock Quotes (20 mi

7.May TSE

Last 509,000 Change -5,000



Latest IR Materials

IR Calendar

E-Mail Alerts

Request For Docum

Contact

IR Basic Policy
Disclaimer
IR Site Map
How to Use this IR s

Mission Statement

HOME > Corporate Information > Investor Rerations > Management Policy > Executive Members > Hiromu Naratani

COPYRIGHT @ KDDI CORPORATION, ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.



This translation is to be used solely as a reference and the consolidated financial statements in this release are unaudited

#### Financial Statements Summary for the Year ended March 31, 2012 [ Japan GAAP ]

Company Name

KDDI CORPORATION

April 25, 2012

Stock Listing

Tokyo Stock Exchange-First Section Takashi Tanaka, President

Earnings supplementary explanatory documents for the fiscal year;

Code No. URL

http://www.kddi.com

Representative

Scheduled date for annual meeting of shareholders

June 20, 2012

Scheduled date for filing of full-year report

June 21, 2012

Scheduled date for dividend payment

June 21, 2012

Earnings presentation for the fiscal year:

Yes

Yes (for institutional investors and analysts)

9433

(Amount unit: Millions of yen, unless otherwise stated) (Amounts are rounded down to nearest million yen)

#### 1. Consolidated Financial Results for the Year ended March 31, 2012 (April 1, 2011 - March 31, 2012)

(1) Consolidated Results of Operation

\*Percentage represents comparison change to the corresponding previous fiscal year-

	Operating Reven	nues	Operating Income		Ordinary Income		Net Income	
		%		%		%		%
Year ended March 31, 2012	3,572,098	4.0	477,647	1.2	451,178	2.4	238,604	(6.5)
Year ended March 31, 2011	3,434,545	(0.2)	471,911	6.3	440,676	4.2	255,122	19.9

(Note) Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income

Year ended March 31, 2012 . 249,510 million yen; (0.5)% Year ended March 31, 2011 . 250,829 million yen; 6.1%

	Net Income per Share	Diluted Net Income per Share	Return on Equity	Return on Assets	Operating Income Margin
	Yen	Yen	%	%	%
Year ended March 31, 2013	58,115.98	56,668.91	11.5	11.6	13 4
Year ended March 31, 2011	58,149.78	-	12.4	11.6	13.7

(Reference) Equity in net income of affiliates Year ended March 31, 2012. (18,297) million yen/Year ended March 31, 2011. (19,948) million yen

#### (2) Consolidated Financial Position

	Total Assets	Nei Asseis	Equity Ratio	Total Net Assets per Share	
			%	Yen	
As of March 31, 2012	4,004,009	2,128,624	51.5	539,206.73	
As of March 31, 2011	3,778,918	2,171,839	55.7	495,386.23	

(Reference) Shareholder's Equity

As of March 31, 2012 : 2,060,746 million yen/As of March 31, 2011 : 2,103,331 million yen

### (3) Consolidated Cash Flows

	Cash Flows from Operating Activities	Cash Flows from Investing Activities	Cash Flows from Financing Activities	Cash and Cash Equivalents
Year ended March 31, 2012	725,886	(484,507)	(225,931)	174,191
Year ended March 31, 2011	717,353	(440,545)	(279,998)	159,869

#### 2. Dividends

		Di	vidends per S	Total		Ratio of		
	i <sup>a</sup> Quarter End	2 <sup>nd</sup> Quarter End	3 <sup>rd</sup> Quarter End	Fiscal Year End	Total	Dividends for the Year	Payout Ratio	Dividends to Shareholders' Equity
	Yen	Yen	Yen	Yen	Yen		%	5%
Year ended March 31, 2011	-	6,500.00		7,500.00	14,000.00	60,795	24.1	3.0
Year ended March 31, 2012	-	7,500.00		8,500.00	16,000.00	64,328	27.5	3.1
Year ending March 31, 2013 (forecast)	-	8,500,00	-	8,500.00	17,000.00	Anna dia	26.0	77%

#### 3. Consolidated Financial Results Forecast for the Year ending March 31, 2013 (April 1, 2012 - March 31, 2013)

· Percentage represents comparison to previous fiscal year-

		Operating Rev	enues.	Operating Inc	ome	Ordinary Inco	me	Net Incor	ne	Net Income per Share
1			%		%		%		%	Yen
	Entire Fiscal Year	3,580,000	0.2	500,000	4.7	490,000	8.6	250,000	4.8	65,414.00

Forecast of consolidated business results for the six months ending September 30, 2012 is not prepared. Net income per share in the consolidated financial results forecasts for the year ending March 31, 2013 does not take the stock split into account. For further information, please see "Explanation for Appropriate Use of Forecasts and Other Notes."

#### 4. Other

- (1) Changes in significant consolidated subsidiaries (which resulted in changes in scope of consolidation); None
- (2) Changes in accounting policies, accounting estimates and restatement of corrections

1) Changes in accounting policies resulting from the revision of the accounting standards and other regulations:

2) Other changes in accounting policies:

None

3) Changes in accounting estimates:

Yes

4) Restatement of corrections:

None

Note: Please refer to page 25 "Basis of Presenting Consolidated Financial Statements" and page 28 "Changes in Significant Accounting Policies" and "Changes in Accounting Estimates" for details.

(3) Numbers of Outstanding Shares (common shares)

<ol> <li>Number of shares outstanding (inclusive of treasure)</li> </ol>	y stock) As of March 31, 2012	4,484,818
	As of March 31, 2011	4.484,818
2) Number of treasury stock	As of March 31, 2012	663,006
	As of March 31, 2011	238,976
3) Number of weighted average common shares	For the year ended March 31, 2012	4,105,665
outstanding (cumulative for all quarters)	For the year ended March 31, 2011	4,387,331

(Amount unit; Millions of ven, unless otherwise stated) (Amounts are rounded down to nearest million yea)

(Reference) Summary of KDDI Corporation's Financial Results and Financial Position

- 1. KDDI Corporation's Financial Results for the Year ended March 31, 2012 (April 1, 2011 March 31, 2012)
- (1) KDD1 Corporation's Results of Operation

· Percentage represents comparison change to the corresponding previous fiscal year · ·

	Operating Rever	nies	Operating Inc	come	Ordinary Inco	me	Net Inco	me
		%		%		%		%
Year ended March 31, 2012	3,273,536	4.3	432,440	1.0	434,575	2.8	249,836	(2.7)
Year ended March 31, 2011	3,138,742	(2.3)	428,269	3.4	422,929	3.0	256,823	19.6

	Net Income per Share	Diluted Net Income per Share
	Yen	Yen
Year ended March 31, 2012	60,851.69	59,337.05
Year ended March 31, 2011	58,537.60	

#### (2) KDDI Corporation's Financial Position

	Total Assets	Nei Assets	Equity Ratio	Total Net Assets per Share
			%	Yen
As of March 31, 2012	3,851,891	2,064,847	53.6	540,008.17
As of March 31, 2011	3,644,330	2,092,818	57.4	492,577.91

(Reference) Shareholder's Equity

As of March 31, 2012; 2,063,809 million yen As of March 31, 2011; 2,091,407 million yen

#### Indication of audit procedure implementation status

This earnings report is exempt from audit procedure based upon the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act. It is under the audit procedure process at the time of disclosure of this report.

#### Explanation for Appropriate Use of Forecasts and Other Notes

#### 1. Forecast of Results

The forward-looking statements such as operational forecasts contained in this statements summary are based on the information currently available to KDDI corporation (hereafter: the "Company") and certain assumptions which are regarded as legitimate. Actual results may differ significantly from these forecasts due to various factors. Please refer to page 8 "Outlook for the Year ending March 31, 2013" under . the Attachment. for the assumptions used and other notes.

2. Forecasts for financial results and dividends after the stock split

The Company resolved at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 25, 2012, that the common stock will be split 100 for 1, and the trading unit of the stock will be 100 shares with an effective date of October 1, 2012. Accompanying this change, the forecasts for financial results and dividends in the fiscal year ending March 31, 2013 are as follows.

(1) Consolidated Business Results Forecast for the Year ending March 31, 2013

Year ending March 31, 2013

¥654.14

(2) Dividends forceast for the Year ending March 31, 2013

Six months ending September 30, 2012

 $\$8.500.00^{\,\text{Notel}}$ 

Year ending March 31, 2013

¥85.00 Note2

Note 1: Interim dividends will be paid on the basis of the number of shares prior to the implementation of the stock split. Note 2: Dividends after the implementation of the stock split, if adjusted to reflect the number of shares prior to the stock split, will be equivalent to ¥8,500,00 per share.

## [the Attachment]

i.	Qual	litative Information / Financial Statements, etc	2
		Analysis on Consolidated Operating Results	
	(2)	Analysis on Consolidated Financial Position	9
	(3)	Profit Distribution	10
	(4)	Business Risks	10
2.	The	Group	1!
3.	Man	agement Policy	13
	(1)	Basic Management Policies	13
		Medium-to Long-term Management Strategy, Target Management Indicators, and Important Issues	
4.		solidated Financial Statements	
	(1)	Consolidated Balance Sheets	15
		Consolidated Statements of (Comprchensive) Income	
	•	Consolidated Statements of Income	18
		Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income	
	(3)	Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets	
		Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	
	٠,	Going Concern Assumption	
		Basis of Presenting Consolidated Financial Statements	
		Changes in Accounting Policies	
		Changes in Presentation	
		Changes in Accounting Estimates	
		) Additional Information	
		Notes for Consolidated Financial Statements	
	(,	(Consolidated Balance Sheets)	
		(Consolidated Statements of Income)	
		(Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income)	
		(Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets)	
		(Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows)	
		(Segment Information)	
		(Lease Payment)	
		(Related Party Transaction)	
		(Income Taxes)	
		(Financial Instruments)	
		(Securities)	
		(Derivatives)	
		(Stock Options)	
		•	
		(Business Combination)	
		(Asset Retirement Obligations)	
		(Estate Leases)	
		(Per Share Information)	
z	Eine	(Significant Subsequent Event)	
5.		neial Statements	
		Balance Sheets	
	• •	Statements of Income	
	(3)	Statements of Changes in Net Assets	64

<sup>\*</sup> The Company holds an earnings presentation for investors as below. Documents distributed at the presentation are scheduled to be posted on our website at the same time as the release of the financial statements summary. Videos and main Q&As are planned to be posted immediately after the presentation.

<sup>-</sup> Wednesday, April 25, 2012- Earnings presentation for institutional investors and analysts

<sup>\*</sup> In addition to the above carnings presentation, the Company holds conferences on its business and results for individual investors. Please check our website for the schedule and details

#### 1. Qualitative Information / Financial Statements, etc.

#### (1) Analysis on Consolidated Operating Results

#### 1. Results Overview

			(Amount unit:	Millions of yen)
	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012	Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease)
Operating Revenues	3,434,545	3,572,098	137,552	4.0
Operating Expenses	2,962,634	3,094,450	131,815	4.4
Operating Income	471,911	477,647	5,736	1.2
Non-operating Income (Expense)	(31,234)	(26,469)	4,765	-
Ordinary Income	440,676	451,178	10,501	2.4
Extraordinary Profit (Loss)	(95,416)	3,241	98,658	•
Income before Income Taxes and Minority Interests	345,259	454,419	109,159	31.6
Income Taxes	81,237	207,560	126,323	155.5
Income before Minority Interests	264,022	246,858	(17,163)	(6.5)
Minority Interests	8,900	8,254	(646)	(7.3)
Net Income	255,122	238,604	(16,517)	(6.5)

Operating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2012 amounted to ¥3,572,098 million, 4.0% increase year on year, mainly due to the increase in revenues brought by the increase in the number of terminal sales in the Mobile Business, and the increase in revenues of group companies in the Fixed-line Business, despite the decline in voice ARPU (Average Revenue per Unit) in the Mobile Business.

In profits, the decline the Mobile Business was offset by the substantial gain in the Fixed-line Business. Operating income was up 1.2% year on year to ¥477,647 million, and ordinary income was up 2.4% year on year to ¥451,178 million. In extraordinary income and loss, there was a substantial improvement due to a decline in impairment losses and a reversal of the provision for loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake. However, corporate taxes for the year ended March 31, 2011 declined due to a loss on figuridation of four intermediary holding companies that possessed shares of Jupiter Telecommunications Co., Ltd. In addition, in the fiscal year under review, income taxes increased due to the reversal of deferred tax assets accompanying a reduction in the corporation tax rate. As a result, net income was down 6.5% year on year to ¥238,604 million.

#### Overview of Economic Conditions

The debt problems in Europe continue to be a major risk factor for the global economy, and in the Euro zone, the unemployment rate is rising and banks are reductant to lend. In addition, countries are stepping up budget cuts. As a result, the pace of the recovery in the global economy is clearly decelerating. On the other hand, in the U.S., the employment environment has improved, and monetary easing measures are gradually taking effect. Business conditions are expected to follow a moderate recovery trend. Also, in emerging economies, business conditions seem to be steadily improving as concerns about inflation subside, monetary easing measures take effect, and internal demand increases.

In Japan, the economy has not been expanding, but moving forward a moderate recovery is expected to continue for some time, with support from reconstruction-related demand and a range of policy measures, such as subsidies for environmentally-friendly cars. Nonetheless, issues requiring ongoing attention include downside risks in the economy, such as electricity shortages and increases in the price of crude oil, as well as trends in the global economy.

#### Industry Trends

In the mobile communications market, competition for customers is intensifying as pricing plans become more affordable; the use of smartphones increases; the range of tablets and other devices diversifies; and content services expand, centered on music, videos, and ebooks. In the fixed-line communications market, progress is being made by services combining fixed-line and mobile and by the integration of telecommunications and broadcasting. As a result, competition between services is entering a new phase.

#### KDDI's Position

The Company steadily implemented its medium to long term strategies-the 3M Strategy and the Global Strategy-targeting the realization of the three business vision: "More Connected" "More Diverse Values" "More Global." 3M stands for Multi-network, Multi-device, and Multi-use. Our growth strategy calls for the establishment of an environment that seamlessly provides a variety of content and services to customers

through an optimal network that can be used anytime and anywhere, with a variety of devices, including smartphones and tablets.

In January 2012, we announced the Smart Passport Concept, which is phase 1 of the 3M strategy. This concept has three key factors. The first is "au Smartvalue." an FMC discount service that we offer in cooperation with FTTH/CATV companies. The second is "au Smart Pass," which offers packages of more than 500 applications and cloud services. The third is "au ID," which enables the seamless use of those services on multiple devices. The Smart Passport Concept is aimed at maximizing Value ARPU by expanding FTTH sales, targeting smartphone subscriptions through linked acquisition in the household, and promoting the use of cloud-based content services. In the future, the Company will further advance the Smart Passport Concept, and in accordance with a new slogan-New Freedom.- we will provide customers with new value that realizes 3M.

In the Mobile Business, we have implemented a variety of initiatives to expand our customer base. We strengthened our lineup of handsets, including smartphone models not available from other companies. We also took steps to enhance our applications and content, such as establishing a cooperation agreement with Facebook Inc. and strengthening our LISMO service. Additionally, to respond to rapidly growing data traffic, we bolstered our network by expanding the "au Wi-Fi SPOT" public wireless LAN service. We also began to provide the "Wi-Fi HOME SPOT (CUBE)," a router for use in the home, and we introduced "EV-DO Advanced" to increase communications quality in congested areas. In this way, we continued to focus on both strengthening our network and reducing our costs.

In the Fixed-line Business, we worked to expand access lines, centered on FTTH services. For corporate clients, we strove to reinforce our ability to support corporate clients' international business development by making effective use of our overseas locations. We also took steps to enhance our solutions services.

In both businesses, we sought to forge partnerships with numerous companies in a variety of fields.

#### Results by Business Segment

Note 1: Results Summary

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) Year ended Year ended Increase Increase March 31, 2011 March 31, 2012 (Decrease) (Decrease) % Mobile Business 2,590,724 2,727,012 136,287 Operating revenues 2,151,838 2,307,821 155,982 7.2 Operating expenses Operating income 438,885 419,190 (19,695)(4.5)Fixed-line Business 18.284 2.0 Operating revenues 897.251 915,536 Operating expenses 873,262 862,104 (11, 157)(1.3)23,989 53,431 122.7 Operating income 29,442 Other Business Operating revenues 114,326 106,873 (7.452)(6.5)(3.0)Operating expenses 105,797 102,575 (3,222)4,298 8,529 (4,230) (49.6) Operating income

Note 2:	subscriptions of	Major Services

Note 2: Subscriptions of	Major Services	_		(Unit : Thousand line)	
	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012	Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease) %	
au	32,999	35,109	2,110	6.4	
CDMA 1X WIN	29,633	33,539	3,906	13.2	
(Ref.) UQ WiMAX	807	2,266	1,459	180.8	
FITH	1,901	2,268	367	19.3	
Metal-plus	2,543	2,189	(354)	(13.9)	
Cable-plus phone	1,341	2,074	733	54.7	
CATV <sup>2</sup>	1,088	1,142	54	5.0	
Fixed access lines <sup>3</sup>	6 407	7 118	731	11.1	

Notes: 1, Inclusive of module-type contracts

- 2. Inclusive of wholesales to "J:COM PHONE Plus" from the fiscal year ending March 31, 2012
- 3. Number of households with at least one contract via broadcasting, internet, or telephone
- 4. Total access lines of FTTH, direct-revenue telephony (Metal-plus, Cable-plus phone), and CATV subs. excluding crossover.

#### Mobile Business

Operating revenues for the year ended March 31, 2012 amounted to ¥2,727,012 million, 5.3% increase year on year. Contributing factors include the increase in revenue brought by the increase in the number of terminal sales, despite the decline in voice ARPU caused by the uptake of the Maitsuki Discount (Monthly discount) and Simple Course. Operating income amounted ¥419,190 million, down 4.5% year on year, due to the increase in handsets procurement cost that led the rise in operating expenses.

#### <Overall>

- The number of "au" mobile phone subscriptions was 35.109 million as of March 31, 2012.
- On January 16, 2012, in conjunction with the rollout of the new au slogan—New Freedom.—we introduced a new au brand mark.
- On March 1, 2012, we began to offer au Smart Pass and au Smartvalue.

  "au Smart Pass" offers unlimited use of more than 500 applications as well as coupon and point services, storage of photos and videos, and security and support, all for ¥390 per month (including tax). Everyone, from experienced smartphone users to beginners, can securely and freely enjoy their favorite applications and services with "au Smart Pass," and by March 27 the number of members had surpassed 500,000. "au Smartvalue" is a service that combines mobile and fixed-line communications. With a subscription to a designated fixed-line communications service (FTTH, CATV), customers can receive a discount of ¥1,480 (tax included)\* on their monthly smartphone usage charges for up to two years. This service is available to subscribers to a designated fixed-line communications service and their family members who reside in the same household. 

  \* After 2 years, the discount will be ¥980.
- Accompanying the reorganization of the 800MHz bandwidth, which is used by an mobile phones, the provision of service for models that are not compatible with the new 800MHz bandwidth will end on July 22, 2012. Special options have been made available to eligible customers who upgrade their handsets, such as special prices, including models that are eligible for free upgrades. We have also continued to implement activities to publicize this issue. As a result, we have made favorable progress in encouraging customers to upgrade.

#### <Mobile Terminals>

- On October 14, 2011, the Companies began offering the "iPhone 4S" (made by Apple Inc.). You can use iPhone 4S on the Companies' 3G network, so you can enjoy the incredible features of iPhone 4S anywhere, anytime.
- We launched a total of 24 new Android<sup>FM</sup> smartphones. These included the INFOBAR series as well as high-speed communications models with WiMAX and tethering capability and waterproof models.
- In feature phones, we launched 13 new models. These included models that can be easily used even by people who are not skilled in the use of mechanical devices and waterproof models that feature a sophisticated design and a focus on ease of use.
- · We also launched a total of 8 other communications devices (tablets, mobile Wi-Fi routers, etc.).
- In handset accessories, in collaboration with "NAVA," a leading Italian stationery maker, in October 2011 we began sales of "iida & NAVA" smartphone accessories. In January 2012, we launched the "au + I collection" of official au accessories, which features a large number of items, centered on original products available only from au. The "au +1 collection" will be available at au shops, and au points can be used for payment.

<Products released for the year ended March 31, 2012>

	iPhone	"iPhone 4S"
Smartphones	1S Serics	"INFOBAR A01," "INFOBAR C01," "GALAXY S II WIMAX ISWEISC," "OptimusX ISTILG," "MOTOROLA PHOTON ISWEIM," "DIGNO ISWEIK," etc. "Windows Phone IS12]"
Feature phones	au	"Simple Phone K010," "Mi-Look," "URBANO AFFARE"
Other communic	ation devices	"MOTOROLA XOOM <sup>™</sup> Wi-Fi TBITIM," "PHOTO-U2 SP03," "Wi-Fi WALKER DATA08W," "ETBWITAA"
Accessories	INFOBAR	"Accessories for INFOBAR A01/C01"
	Collaboration with brands	"iida & NAVA" series
	Others	"au + 1 collection" series

#### <Pricing Plans>

- On September 1, 2011, we began providing two new au mobile phone pricing plans, "Plan W simple" and "Plan W," for customers who place frequent international calls. In addition, we made calls inside Japan between au mobile phones free of charge (except between 9pm and 1am) and made all C-mail within Japan free of charge, the first time this has been done for au mobile phones.
  On the same day, the Companies made it possible to place international calls from au mobile phones by dialing the "010" prefix.
- The Companies launched a new pricing plan. "Plan Z Simple." on September 28, 2011. "Plan Z Simple" allows users in Japan to call other au mobile phones within Japan for free between the hours of lam and 9pm for a basic monthly rate of \$4980 (including tax)\*. Also, domestic C-mail messages between au mobile phone users are always free. 24 hours a day.
  - \* Under "Everybody Discount" contract
- On December 1, 2011, the Companies began to offer "WIN Single Flat WiMAX (Simple)," a new rate plan that can be used with a downlink speed of up to 40Mbps. In addition to the conventional 3G wide service areas, this service can also be used in WiMAX service areas. If customers subscribe to this service when purchasing a compatible device (DATA08W, DATA01), they are eligible for the "WIN Single Flat Cost-Saving Discount," under which the service is available for ¥4,410 per month (tax included)\* for up to 25 months.
  - \* When applying for "Everybody Discount Single" or "WIN Single Set Discount."

#### <Consumer Services>

- We began to offer the "Guarantee Security Pack," which provides total security and safety support for Android<sup>TM</sup> smartphones, on November 18, 2011. In this way, we provide a package of services; remote locking in the event a smartphone is lost, "Virus Buster Mobile for au," which protects handsets from harmful sites and applications, and "Remote Support," which offers remote operation and setting by operators. We are the first domestic mobile telecommunications company to introduce remote support for Android<sup>TM</sup> smartphones.
- From March 1, 2012, we significantly improved the existing au mobile phone point service, the "au Point
  Program." Through this upgrade, we have expanded the ways in which members can use points earned
  under the "au Point Program." For example, points can be used to make purchases of goods from a variety
  of shopping sites or content. In addition, we changed the requirements for earning points.

#### <Corporate Services>

- The Company entered a business alliance with Branddialog, Inc., on August 2, 2011, to launch the "KDDI Knowledge Suite." As the Company's first service for its proprietary "KDDI MULTI CLOUD" service, the "KDDI Knowledge Suite" is a highly convenient business application that links groupware with sales support and customer management, which enables workers to operate more efficiently by allowing them to use schedules and telephone memos even when away from their desks.
- On November 22, 2011, we began to offer "KDDI 3LM Security," a security management service
  developed by Three Laws of Mobility, Inc. This service, which is available for corporate customers using
  an Android<sup>TM</sup> devices, features robust security functions that were not previously available at the
  application level.

#### <Others>

• The Companies launched the "au Wi-Fi SPOT" public wireless LAN service on June 30, 2011, and by the end of March 2012, the number of spots available with this service had surpassed 100,000. Customers who subscribe to the "IS Flat" or to "Plan F (IS) Simple/Plan F (IS)" can use this service from au smartphones at no additional charge, and this service is used by a large number of customers. We have implemented a variety of measures to increase convenience for our customers. We are providing services in cooperation with convenience stores for the distribution of a wide range of information and content. We have also enhanced service to enable the use of another Wi-Fi compatible device in addition to the smartphone, such as a PC or a tablet, at no charge. In addition, we have taken steps to expand our coverage area in Japan and include such locations as moving buses, railroad stations, airports, and restaurants. We are also providing international roaming service in more than 100 countries and regions overseas, such as in North America, Asia, and Europe.

Furthermore, in February 2012, we commenced rentals of "Wi-Fi HOME SPOT (CUBE)," an indoor wireless LAN service that offers high-speed wireless LAN communications in the home, "Wi-Fi HOME

- SPOT" is a home-use wireless LAN router than can be connected to home broadband circuits. One special feature is that the Wi-Fi can be initialized for use with an au smartphone just by pressing a single button. In addition, other Wi-Fi compatible devices, such as PCs and game machines, can also be easily used. In the future, we will work to expand our wireless LAN services, under the name "au Wi-Fi," which will cover both "Wi-Fi HOME SPOT" and "au Wi-Fi SPOT."
- From late January 2012, we began to roll out mobile NFC\* (Type A/B) service in stages. As a result, the
  use of NFC services with mobile phones became possible for the first time in Japan. NFC-enabled mobile
  phones can be used for settlement services; coupon, membership card, and other services; and information
  acquisition and exchange. Furthermore, they can be used overseas as well, such as for shopping and
  transportation related functions.
  - Near field communication: ISO international standard for near field wireless communications. Compatible with Type A/B and FeliCa<sup>®</sup>. Contactless IC card functions, reader/writer functions, inter-device communications functions, etc., can be used.
- "Emergency Report Mail" delivers emergency messages to au mobile phones in specified areas. From
  January 31, 2012, in cooperation with national and municipal entities, we began to provide "disaster and
  evacuation information," to provide notifications, such as various warnings and evacuation information
  related to disasters. From March 30, 2012, we began to provide the "tsunami warnings" announced by the
  Japan Meteorological Agency.
  - From spring 2012, we will offer the "Disaster Voice Delivery Service" for IS03 and later Android me smartphones. Even when voice networks are congested and it is difficult to make a phone call, this service will be able to deliver voice messages about personal safety and related topics. In addition to the "Disaster Message Board" service, the "au Disaster Countermeasure" application has been available since December 23, 2011. In this way, we are providing "security and safety" to customers using au Android martphones.
- On February 1, 2012, the Company established the KDDI Open Innovation Fund, a corporate venture capital fund that will support promising startup companies. (Plans call for a total investment in the fund of ¥5.0 billion.) Through the fund, the Company will invest in promising startup companies in Japan and overseas. In addition, through cooperative activities, the Company will support service development, provide cloud computing and other platforms, and cooperate in promotional initiatives. In this way, the Company will foster the development of high-quality applications and services and, in conjunction with the "KDDI ∞ Labo" incubation program, support the growth of startup companies. Furthermore, the innovative applications and services that are developed through this fund will be provided through "au Smart Pass." In this way, the Company will provide customers with new experiences and value that realize the 3M strategy.

#### Fixed-line Business

Operating revenues in the year ended March 31, 2012 amounted to ¥915,536 million. 2.0% increase year on year, due to the increase in operating revenues of group companies, which offset the decline in voice revenue of the Company. Operating income amounted to ¥53,431 million, 122.7% increase sharply year on year, due to the decrease in operating expenses of the Company as a result of network streamlining conducted in the Fixed-line Business.

#### < Overall >

- The number of FTTH service subscriptions, consisting of "au HIKARI" and services of consolidated subsidiaries (Chubu Telecommunications Co., Inc.'s "Commuf@-hikari," Okinawa Cellular Telephone Company's "au HIKARI Chura" and Okinawa Telecommunication Network Co., Inc.'s "Hikarifuru") reached 2.268 million as of March 31, 2012.
- · As of March 31, 2012, the number of "Metal-plus" subscriptions totaled 2.189 million.
- For "Cable-plus phone," alliances with cable television companies grew steadily, reaching 118 companies and its subscriptions expanded to 2.074 million as of March 31, 2012.
- Consolidated subsidiary JCN Group, which oversees 18 cable companies primarily in the Tokyo metropolitan area, had 1.142 million cable television subscriptions as of March 31, 2012.

#### < Consumer Services >

"au HIKARI Home," a FTTH service for detached houses, expanded its service areas to Hokkaido.
 Tohoku, Chugoku, Shikoku, Kyushu region, the service started from June 1, 2011. On February 14, 2012,

- we began to provide customers who newly apply for "an HIKARI Home" with the "Aterm BI.900HW," a new home gateway with built-in high-speed wireless LAN functionality and a maximum speed of 450 Mbps (theoretical speed), the highest in Japan.
- On September 1, 2011, the Company began offering the "Guarantee Total Support" service, which provides customers using our "au one net" Internet connectivity service with support from expert operators for various problems related to Internet use. Specialized operators use the telephone and remote operations to provide "Guarantee Total Support," which can be added to the "au one net" support service to help resolve issues involving Internet network equipment connectivity, settings and methods of use. On November 24, 2011, we began to offer "Guarantee Net Security." The "Guarantee Net Security" is a comprehensive security service that offers abundant security functions at an economical price. These functions include virus and spyware countermeasures as well as phishing scam countermeasures and web filtering that limits access to harmful web sites.
- From February 14, 2012, as an au HIKARI telephone added-value service, we began to provide the
  "Telephone Option Pack," which offers customers a bundle of convenient services, such as caller ID and
  call forwarding, at a package price.

#### < Corporate Services >

- The Company have started "KDDI MULTI CLOUD," a new brand for corporate customers on June 28, 2011. Through this service, we integrate smart devices and applications seamlessly with "high quality" and "highly credible" networks and data centers as foundation to provide simple solutions and offer best working environment to corporate customers.
- On September 13, 2011, the Company and its subsidiary KDDI Web Communications Inc. participated in Google's new "Getting Japanese Business Online" as a business partner in Japan. Aimed at promoting ICT use among small and medium-sized Japanese businesses, the project supports the creation and operation of websites for small and medium-sized businesses and promotes the use of IT in business. In conjunction with "KDDI Matomete Office," a membership program that supports the establishment of office IT environments, we will strongly support small and medium-sized businesses.
- In October 2011, the Company acquired 85.5% of the common stock of CDNetworks Co., Ltd., of South Korea, which became a consolidated subsidiary of the Company. CDNetworks is a provider of content delivery network (CDN)<sup>Note</sup> services in the global market. In addition to adding CDN services to our service lineup, we will also pursue synergies from this acquisition, such as network and facility cost reductions. In addition, as a result of this acquisition, on February 1, 2012, we began to provide "KDDI Global Content Accelerator," a CDN service that accelerates the performance and dramatically increases the reliability and scalability of web sites and web applications.
  - Note: CDN services realize acceleration of interact communications through temporary eaching and delivery of content using servers that are located closer to end users.
- From December 2011, we began offering service at the "TELEHOUSE HONG KONG CCC," a large-scale data center in Hong Kong that has a total floorspace of 36,000 square meters and meets the TELEHOUSE global standard. From January 2012, we also began offering service at the "TELEHOUSE FRANKFURT," a data center in Frankfurt, Germany that has a total floorspace of 67,000 square meters. With the opening of these data centers, we have 22 overseas TELEHOUSE data centers in 11 regions and 14 cities.

#### Other Business

Operating revenue for the year ended March 31, 2012 decreased 6.5% year on year to ¥106,873 million. Operating income decreased 49.6% year on year to 4.298 million.

#### 3. Status of major affiliates

UQ Communications Inc. (hereafter: "UQ"), an equity method affiliate of the Company, has recorded 2,265.700 subscriptions (topped 2 million subscriptions on February 26, 2012) and 19,714 base stations as of March 31, 2012.

The service area included 100 million people as of January 24, 2012. Moreover, it has been extended to include Tokyo subways and the areas alongside principal railroad lines throughout the country, including the Tokyo metropolitan area, Chubu, and Kansai, so that WiMAX services can be used in stations and on trains. Also, we are working to increase convenience with WiMAX on smartphones, tablets, and other devices.

In April 2011, Jupiter Telecommunications Co., Ltd. (hereafter: "J:COM"), an equity method affiliate, began rolling out J:COM PHONE Plus, which uses the Company's telecommunication networks and J:COM's cable TV networks, in J:COM's service areas. From March 15, 2012, in stages, the backbone circuits linking the service areas of J:COM, which has operations in the five major metropolitan areas in Japan, will be migrated to our consolidated IP core network, thereby strengthening and increasing the reliability of J:COM's network. First, we will start from the Sapporo-Tokyo, and then in stages we will move on to other areas. In this way, within 2012, about 70% of traffic will be migrated, and plans call for the migration to be completed in 2013.

The accounts of Jibun Bank Corporation (hereafter: "Jibun Bank"), an equity method affiliate of the Company, numbered 1.36 million accounts, 160,000 accounts more from March 31, 2011, and 349.7 hillion yen in deposits, 126.3 billion yen more from March 31, 2011.

From July 2011, Jibun Bank increased customer convenience by enabling the use of a service for real-time settlement from Jibun Bank accounts, the "Jibun Bank Payment service," through "an one toto." Targeting individual customers, on October 11, 2011, the bank also began offering RMB-denominated foreign currency deposits via the Internet.

au Insurance Company, Limited (hereafter: "au Insurance"), established by the Company and Aioi Nissay Dowa Insurance Co., Ltd. through joint investment started its services on May 25, 2011.

In addition to offering the "My Smart Insurance (Standard Accidental Insurance)" including "¥100 Bicycle Plan" and "Leisure Plan," from November 29, 2011, au Insurance began to offer "My Smart Insurance world (Overseas Travel Insurance)," for a premium of ¥500 per day.

Notes:

- "Smart Value" is a registered trademark of Energy Management Corporation.
- 2. "Wi-Fi" is a registered trademark of Wi-Fi Alliance".
- 3. iPhone is a trademark of Apple Inc. The trademark 'iPhone' is used with a license from Aiphone K.K.
- 4. "Android" and "Google" are trademarks or registered trademarks of Google Inc.
- 5. WiMAX is a trademark or a registered trademark of WiMAX Forum.
- 4. "GALAXY S" is a trademark or a registered trademark of SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS Co., Ltd.
- MOTOROLA PHOTON and MOTOROLA XOOM are registered trademarks of Motorola Trademark Holdings, LLC.
- "DIGNO" is a registered trademark of Kyocera Corporation.
- 8. "Windows' Phone" is a trademark or a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
- 9. "Felica" is a registered trademark of Sony Corporation.
- 10. "Felica" is a contactless IC card technology developed by Sony Corporation.
- 11. Aterm is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation.

#### 4. Outlook for the Year ending March 31, 2013

The consolidated financial results outlook of the Companies for the year ending March 31, 2013 is as follows:

(Amount unit, Millions of year)

1011071103	101101103			ic. Williams or year
	Year ended March 31, 2012	Forecast, year ending March 31, 2013	Increase (Decrease)	Increase (Decrease) %
Operating revenues	3,572,098	3,580,000	7,901	0.2
Operating income	477,647	500,000	22,352	4.7
Ordinary income	451,178	490,000	38,821	8.6
Net income	238,604	250,000	11,395	4.8

In operating revenues, lower unit sales of handsets had the effect of decreasing revenues, but the launch of au Smartvalue and au Smart Pass expanded the customer base, which had the effect of increasing revenues. Consequently, operating revenues are forecast to increase to ¥3,580,000 million on a consolidated basis.

In operating expenses, the Company is forecasting a decline in sales promotion costs due to lower unit sales of handsets. As a result, the Company is forecasting an increase in operating income, to ¥500,000 million. In ordinary income, the Company anticipates improvement in equity in profit/loss of affiliates and is forecasting an increase in ordinary income, to ¥490,000 million.

In net income, the Company anticipates impairment loss on facilities with low utilization and special losses on about 480,000 million in communications facilities that the Company is considering disposing of. Nonetheless, the Company is forecasting an increase in net income, to ¥250,000.

Because forecasting for the period is difficult due to volatile conditions in the telecommunications market related to competition among carriers, the Company has not prepared a forecast of consolidated business results for the six months ending September 30, 2012.

#### (2) Analysis on Consolidated Financial Position

#### 1. Consolidated Financial Position

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012	Increase (Decrease)
Total assets	¥3,778,918M	¥4,004.009M	¥225,090M
Shareholder's equity	¥2,103,331M	¥2,060,746M	(¥42,584M)
Equity ratio	55.7%	51.5%	(4 2%)
Net assets per share	¥495,386.23	¥539,206.73	¥43,820.50
Interest-bearing debt	¥979,629M	¥1,046,754M	¥67,124M

Consolidated total assets as of March 31, 2012 amounted to ¥4,004,009 million, an increase of ¥225.090 million from March 31, 2011. This increase was primarily attributable to factors such as increase in accounts receivable-trade.

Total liabilities amounted to \\$1,875,384 million, an increase of \\$268.305 million from March 31, 2011. The major factors contributing to this increase were issuance of convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares.

As a result of these factors, the shareholders' equity ratio decline from 55.7% to 51.5%.

Interest-bearing debt as of March 31, 2012 included \(\frac{4}{200}\),916 million of convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares issued for the year ended March 31, 2012.

#### 2. Consolidated Cash Flows

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	Year ended March 31 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012	Increase (Decrease)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	717,353	725,886	8,532
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(440,545)	(484,507)	(43,961)
Free cash flows	276,807	241,379	(35,428)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(279,998)	(225,931)	54,067
Effect of exchange rate change on each and each equivalents	(2,416)	(1,125)	1,291
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(5.607)	14,322	19,929
Cash and eash equivalents at beginning of period	165,476	159,869	(5,607)
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	159,869	174,191	14,322

Note Free cash flows are calculated as the sum of "net cash provided by (used in) operating activities" and "net cash provided by (used in) investing activities."

Operating activities provided net cash of \$725,886 million largely due to \$454,419 million of income before income taxes and minority interests, \$417,886 million of depreciation, \$207,033 million of increase in accounts receivable-trade, \$462,003 million of increase in accounts payable-other. \$23,441 million of increase in notes and accounts payable-trade, \$88,625 million of income taxes paid, and \$33,386 million of income taxes refund, etc.

Investing activities used net cash of ¥484,507 million mainly due to ¥318.870 million for purchase of property, plant and equipment, ¥75,914 million for purchase of intangible assets, and ¥57.530 million for purchase of stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates, etc.

Financing activities provided net cash of \$225,931 million. This includes \$201,000 million for proceeds from issuance of convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares. \$220,969 million for purchase of treasury stock, and \$133,750 million for repayment of long-term loans payable, and \$63,689 million for cash dividends paid.

The sum of each flows from operating and investing activities showed a net outflow of ¥241,379 million, down ¥35,428 million year on year.

As a result, total amount of net cash and cash equivalents as of March 31, 2012, increased ¥14,322 million from March 31, 2011, to ¥174,191 million.

#### 3. Cash Flows Indicators

	Year ended					
	March 31, 2008	March 31, 2009	March 31, 2010	March 31, 2011	March 31, 2012	
Shareholder's equity ratio	58.5%	53.7%	52.8%	55.7%	51.5%	
Market equity ratio	94.4%	60.0%	56.4%	57.9%	51,2%	
Debt repayment period (year)	1.0	1.2	1.5	1.4	1.4	
Interest coverage ratio	52.7	60 6	59.7	51.1	56.3	

#### Note:

- Equity ratio: (Total net assets Stock acquisition rights Minority interests) / Total assets
- Market equity ratio: Market capitalization / Total assets
- · Debt repayment period: Interest bearing debt / Cash flows
- · Interest coverage ratio; Cash flows / Interest payments
- Market capitalization is calculated by multiplying the closing stock price at fiscal year-end by the number of shares outstanding (not including treasury stock).
- · Cash flows from operating activities in consolidated statements of eash flows are used for operating eash flows.
- Figures for interest-bearing debt cover the amounts of loans and bonds that are recognized in consolidated balance sheets
  and liabilities upon which interest is paid. Further, regarding interest payments, the amount of interest expenses paid in
  consolidated statements of each flows is used.

#### (3) Profit Distribution

Regarding the return of profits to shareholders as one of the priorities of its business management, the Company has a basic policy of continuing to pay stable dividends while maintaining financial soundness.

Regarding dividend payments for the year ended March 31, 2012, the Company has already paid an interim cash dividend of ¥7,500 per share. In order to express gratitude to its shareholders for their constant support, and in light of an overall consideration of business development aimed at improving future business results, the Company plans to pay an increased year-end cash dividend of ¥8,500 per share, up ¥1.000 year on year.

Further, for the year ending March 31, 2013, the Company plans to pay out ¥8,500 per share for both interim and year-end cash dividend, making the full-year amount ¥17,000 per share.

Going forward, the Company will work to increase the consolidated payout ratio to 25% - 30% range while considering investment for the sustainable growth remains.

#### (4) Business Risks

As the Companies pursue its business, there are various risks involved. The Companies take every effort to reduce these risks by preventing and hedging them.

However, there are various uncertainties which could have negative impacts on the Companies' brand image, liability, financial position and/or earnings performance such as;

- subscription growth trends out of line with the Companies expectations due to competition, rival technologies and rapid market shifts
- breach of obligations regarding communications security and protection of customer privacy
- natural disasters and accidents including earthquake, tsunami, typhoon, etc.
- revision or repeal of laws and ordinances governing telecommunications, together with related government policies
- general legal and regulatory, litigation and patents, personnel retention and training, retirement benefits, asset-impairment accounting, telecommunications sector consolidation and business restructuring in the Companies

## 2. The Group

The Group comprises the Company, 118 consolidated subsidiaries (Japan; 44 companies, overseas; 74 companies), and 24 affiliates (Japan; 15 companies, overseas; 9 companies). The Group's main business lines are the Mobile Business, which provides mobile communication services, sales of mobile terminals, and content business, etc., and the Fixed-line Business, which provides broadband services, domestic and international telecommunications services, data center services, and ICT solution services, etc. Affiliates include 21 equity-method affiliates (Japan; 14 companies, overseas; 7 companies).

The status of the Company, consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates within the Companies business and their relationships with segments are as shown below.

#### <Mobile Business>

Principal services		Major consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	
Mobile communication services (voice and data), sales of mobile terminals, contest business	domestic	The Company  Okinava Cellular Telephone Company [JASDAQ]  KiDDI Technical & Engineering Service Corporation*  Wire and Wireless Co., Ltd.  WebMoney Corporation  mediba corporation  UQ Communications Inc.  Mobaoku Co., Ltd. etc.	
	overseas	■ KKBOX, Inc.	

#### <Fixed-line Business>

Principal services		Major consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates
	domestic	The Company  In Japan Cablenet Holdings Limited  Japan Cablenet Limited  Chubu Telecommunications Company, Incorporated  Okinawa Cellular Telephone Company [JASDAQ]  Okinawa Telecommunication Network Co., Inc.  KDDI Technical & Engineering Service Corporation*  KDDI Web Communications Inc.  Jupiter Telecommunications Co., Ltd. [JASDAQ] etc.
	overseas	■ KDDJ America, Inc. ■ KDDI GLOBAL, LL.C ■ KDDI Europe Ltd. ■ KDDI Singapore Pte. Ltd. ■ KDDI China Corporation ■ KDDI KOREA Corporation ■ Telehouse International Corp. of Europe Ltd. ■ TELEHOUSE International Corp. of America ■ DMX Technologies Group Limited [SGX] etc.

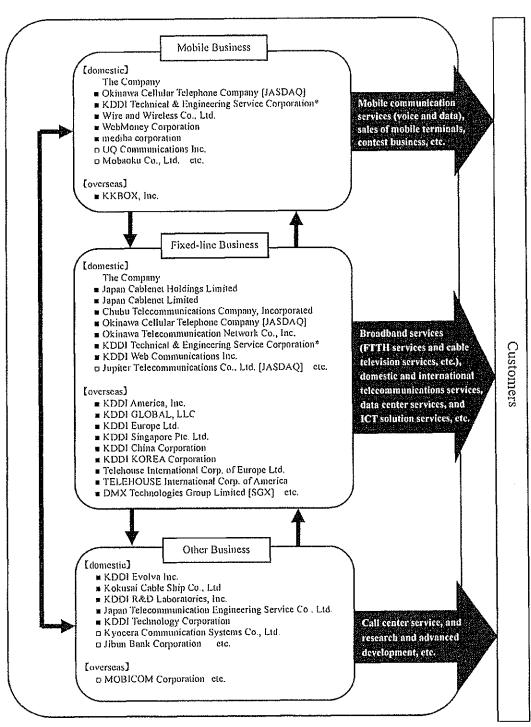
#### <Others>

Principal services		Major consolidated subsidiaries and affiliates	
Call center service, and research and advanced development	domestic	■ KDDI Evolva Inc. ■ Kokusai Cable Ship Co., Ltd ■ KDDI R&D Laboratories, Inc. ■ Japan Telecommunication Engineering Service Co, Ltd. ■ KDDI Technology Corporation □ Kyocera Communication Systems Co., Ltd. □ Jibun Bank Corporation etc.	
	overseas	MOBICOM Corporation etc.	

Note; : : consolidated subsidiaries o: equity-method affiliate

KDDI Technical & Engineering Service Corporation changed its name to KDDI Engineering Corporation on April 1, 2012.

Business schematic diagram of corporate groups are shown as below.



Note: ■: consolidated subsidiaries a: equity-method affiliate

<sup>\*</sup> KDD1 Technical & Engineering Service Corporation changed its name to KDD1 Engineering Corporation on April 1, 2012.

#### 3. Management Policy

#### (I) Basic Management Policies

- We aim to become a company that can provide excitement, safety, happiness and smiles of gratitude to people in the world by offering highly credible networks and value-added products and services.
- The Companies will advance total customer satisfaction (TCS) initiatives that will heighten the level of satisfaction among all stakeholders.
- The Companies will emphasize cash flows and work to become a company that is attractive to its shareholders and other investors.
- The Companies will work to establish an even sounder financial position by making efficient capital investments and reducing various expenses rigorously.
- To step up information security, we are working to ensure thorough information management and compliance and reinforcing our risk management structure.
- The Companies will actively implement activities to preserve the environment—including energy saving, resource saving, recycling, and green purchasing—in order to emphasize harmony with the global environment and create a rich society that is fully in accord with human nature.
- The Companies will actively contribute to the development of a rich communications-based society in
  adherence with the overriding goal of its corporate social responsibility initiatives, which seek to support
  social and economic activities in all areas by providing secure and convenient telecommunications
  services.

# (2) Medium-to Long-term Management Strategies, Targeted Management Indicators, and Important Issues

We will promote our mission as a telecommunication company that supports a lifeline through construction of telecommunication infrastructure network that can be recovered in case of major natural disasters, and creation of BCP upon the experiences of the Great East Japan Earthquake.

In regard to five major accidents occurring in the period from April 2011 to February 2012, the Company has been directed by the Ministry of Internal Affairs and Communications and by a MIC liaison committee—to rapidly formulate rigorous countermeasures, including recurrence prevention countermeasures, and to report on the results of their implementation and future initiatives. The Company established an investigative committee, which is led by the president, and targeting the prevention of a recurrence, implemented a complete overhaul, formulated improvement measures, and implemented them.

The Company expresses its sincere apologies for causing trouble and concern for customers and related parties as a result of this series of accidents, and to provide a comfortable communications environment for customers, the Company will continue to implement countermeasures to further increase reliability.

The Companies have formalized "three commitments" to respond quickly to changes in the operating environment, while at the same time growing sustainably and taking the lead in meeting emerging needs.

- "More connected" -- We will aim to achieve multi-network connectivity by organically linking networks owned by the Companies, including mobile phone. FTTH, CATV and WiMAX networks, and various devices. We will also provide a high-speed communication environment and attractive content optimized for multi-device access. At the same time, the Company will enable multi-use services tailored to individual customer preferences, thereby making ourselves "more connected" to customer.
- "More diverse values" -- The ongoing proliferation of Internet technologies, led by IP connectivity, are
  spawning ICT needs in a broadening host of fields, including medicine, health, education, government and the
  environment. By taking a more active part in various corporate initiatives and lifestyle aspects, the Companies
  offer further value to customers.
- "More global" -- Overseas, many countries are experiencing robust economic growth. Meanwhile, Internet diffusion in numerous emerging markets continues to lag. The Companies are working to meet the needs of markets around the world by developing communication-related businesses tailored to individual countries' cultural and socioeconomic conditions, and is working toward global information and telecommunication technology (ICT) and building communication environments to this end.

To realize these visions, we will advance the full-scale implementation of the 3M strategy (Multi-network, Multi-device, Multi-use), which will enable customers to select a device the meets their own preferences and to enjoy a variety of content through an optimal network that can be used anytime and anywhere.

Under the Smart Passport Concept, which is phase 1 of the 3M Strategy, "au Smart Pass" and "au Smartvalue" were launched in March 2012 and have carned the satisfaction of many customers. Targeting increases in customer value by leveraging the 3M strategy as one of our strengths, in the future we will continue to enhance networks, handsets, and service.

In addition, from the year ending March 31, 2013, the segments have been reorganized from the previous categories of Mobile Business and Fixed-line Business. The four new segments have been determined in accordance with the management approach, reflecting the units for which management resources are allocated and financial results are evaluated.

#### < Personal Services >

With the Smart Passport Concept as its core strategy, through "au Smartvalue" the segment will work to expand sales of the Companies' FTTH services—"au HIKARI," "Commuf@-hikari," and "au HIKARI Chura." In addition, the segment will strengthen its relationships with CATV companies and electric-power related communications companies. The segment will also work to expand the au customer base, achieve gains in revenues and profits, and maximize the number of FMC IDs\* x FMC ARPU.

Moving forward, the segment will work to develop an extensive handset lineup, including smartphones with communications functions that have been enhanced, such as through the addition of functions that are standard in Japan; high-speed smartphones utilizing au + WiMAX; Wi-Fi routers and other data communications devices; and tablets. In addition, the segment will work to develop and provide innovative new services and new content and work to expand service areas and further increase communications quality. The segment will also strive to provide a comfortable communications environment, at higher speeds than were previously possible, through the introduction of LTE.

\* Number of IDs for subscribers to both fixed-line and mobile.

#### < Value Services >

The Value Services segment will continue to provide cloud-based content services, centered on entertainment services. These will be linked with "au Smart Pass," for multiple devices and multiple operating systems. At the same time, by establishing a service platform, moving toward more open services, and nurturing startup companies, the segment will work to increase the appeal of these services and achieve linked acquisitions of service subscriptions. In this way, the segment will strive to maximize Value ARPU.

#### < Business Services >

The Business Services segment will develop the "KDDI MULTI CLOUD" brand for corporate customers, provide cloud solutions that seamlessly integrate across the range from smartphones and tablets to networks, data centers, and applications, and propose work style reforms to customers. In addition, through the provision of "Smartvalue for Business." 3M services for small and medium-sized companies, the segment will strive to increase the number of KDDI customers.

#### < Global Services >

In addition to expanding "TELEHOUSE" data centers, the Global Services segment will strengthen its system for the one-stop provision to customers of optimal, high-value-added ICT solutions through the utilization of the services of consolidated subsidiaries CDNetworks and DMX. In addition, the segment will work to expand its customer base, including non-Japanese companies. In addition, the segment will also work aggressively to expand consumer businesses, such as Internet broadband operations in emerging countries and MVNO operations in the U.S.

### 4. Consolidated Financial Statements

#### (1) Consolidated Balance Sheets

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) As of March 31, 2011 As of March 31, 2012 Assets Noncurrent assets Noncurrent assets-telecommunications business Property, plant and equipment Machinery 2,653,301 2,755,669 Accumulated depreciation (2,174,551) (2,024,885) Machinery, net 628,415 581,117 Autenna facilities 593,481 623,595 (240,019)Accumulated depreciation-(275, 285)Antenna facilities, net 353,461 348,310 Local line facilities 354,061 376,392 Accumulated depreciation (228,849) (245,619) Local line facilities, net 125,212 130,772 Long-distance line facilities 106,804 104,491 (96,802) Accumulated depreciation (99,010) Long-distance line facilities, net 10,002 5,480 Engineering facilities 64,175 64,422 . Accumulated depreciation (36,977)(38,692)27,198 Engineering facilities, net 25,730 55,103 Submarine line facilities4 52,390 Accumulated depreciation (45,567)(45,870)Submarine line facilities, net 9,536 6,519 Buildings\* 421.992. 426,503 Accumulated depreciation (207,774) (221,118)Buildings, net 214,217 205,384 Structures 79,377 80,587 Accumulated depreciation (46.931) (49.599)Structures, net 32,446 30,987 Land 242,197 249,239 Construction in progress 75,236 132,822 116,963 123,860 Other tangible Assets Accumulated depreciation (82,776)(92,270)34.187 31,589 Other tangible assets, net Total property, plant and equipment 1,752,112 1,747.955 Intangible assets Right of using facilities 9,120 10,577 175,084 Software 191,719 Goodwill 17,563 22,331 Other intangible assets 10,223 10,369 Total intangible assets 228,626 218,361 1,980,738 Total noncurrent assets-telecommunications business 1,966,317 incidental business facilities Property, plant and equipment Property, plant and equipment 231,868 259,155 Accumulated depreciation (111,158)(123,384) Property, plant and equipment, net 120,709 135,770 Total property, plant and equipment 120,709 135,770

As of March 31, 2012

As of March 31, 2011

138,799

65,598

1,304

. 192,402:

14,253

57,764

72,437

19,519

16,282

28,913

607,278

1,607,078

184,112

90,661

273,119

20,370

149,773 63,937

20,077

1,992

35,119

840,650

1,875,384

1,486

Intangible assets		
Total intangible assets	- 1 7 4 5 4 7 4 1 1 1 <b>62,301</b>	91,664
Total noncurrent assets-incidental business	183,010	227,435
Investments and other assets		
Investment securities	73,898	86,614
Stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates <sup>2</sup>	356,887	351,815
Investments in capital of subsidiaries and affiliates <sup>2</sup>	182	185
Long-term prepaid expenses	82,240	91,272
Deferred tax assets	128,686	104,829
Other investment and other assets	49,278	47,797
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(8,103)	(9,120)
Total investments and other assets	683,069	673,373
Total noncurrent assets	2,846,819	2,867,126
Current assets		
Cash and deposits <sup>4</sup>	136,921	100,037
Notes and accounts receivable-trade	573,508	760,890
Accounts receivable-other  Security (Sec. 8) Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. 8) Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. 8) Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec. Sec.	68,190	66,286
Short-term investment securities	25,201	80,188
Supplies <sup>4</sup>	58,352 64,079	65,232 57,781
Deferred tax assets	19,612	21,427
Other current assets <sup>4</sup> Allowance for doubtful accounts	(13,767)	(14,960)
Total current assets	932,098	1,136,882
Total assets	3,778,918	4,004,009
Liabilities	1. 10. 2 . 10. C . 1. 5	
Noncurrent liabilities	3. 200×30亿公司等的基础的数据的数据的	
Bonds payable	414,978	349,991
Convertible band-type bonds with subscription rights to shares		200,916
Long-term loans payable	414,187	301,286
Provision for retirement benefits	56 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	18,743
Provision for point card certificates	85,197	91,453
Other noncurrent liabilities	66,780	72,342
Total noncurrent liabilities	999,800	1,034,733
Current liabilities	a pariotizza ej ar og gjave sa gjavej ej ar er er eg teg ter	esky likur kiimakeilek iil

Current portion of noncurrent liabilities4

Notes and accounts payable-trade

Provision for bonuses

Other current liabilities

Provision for loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake

Short-term loans payable Accounts payable-other

Income taxes payable

Total current liabilities

Total liabilities

Accrued expenses

Advances received

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Net assets		
Shareholders' equity		
Capital stock	141,851 L	141,851
Capital surplus	367,091	367,104
Retained carnings	1,704,170	1,879.087
Treasury stock	(125,244)	(346,163)
Total shareholders' equity	2,087,869	2,041,879
Accumulated other comprehensive income		
Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities	28,612	36,442
Deferred gams or losses on hedges	32	(676)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	(13,182)	(16,899)
Total accumulated other comprehensive income	15,461	18.866
Subscription rights to shares	42) 1 3 (1) 4 (1) 4 (1) 4 (1) 4 (1) 504 (1) 6 (1)	1,128
Minority interests	67,002	66,749
Total net assets	2,171,839	2;128,624
Total liabilities and net assets	3,778,918	4,004,009

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Operating income and loss from telecommunications		in a pinger and william to facility
Operating revenue		
Total operating revenue	2,489,403	2,394,135
Operating expenses		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Business expenses Operating expenses	653,017 117	667,748
Facilities maintenance expenses	305,697	301,304
Common expenses	2,297	
Administrative expenses	70,927	2,305 - 41,2)0
Experiment and research expenses	8,866	7,676
Depreciation 1	423,447	389,007
Noncurrent assets retirement cost	18.540	16,226
Communication facility fee	362,480	and the second s
Taxes and dues	39,500	41,731
Total operating expenses		1,844.791
Net operating income from telecommunication	604,511	549,344
Operating income and loss from incidental business	Section 1	
Operating revenue	945,142	1,177,962
Operating expenses	1,077,742	1,249,658
Net operating loss from incidental business	(132,599)	(71,696)
Operating income	471,911	477,647
Non-operating income		
Interest income	640	965
Dividends income	1,527	1,719
Gain on investments in silent partnership	978	654
Miscellaneous income	6,888	9,975
Total non-operating income	10,034	13,315
Non-operating expenses		
Interest expenses	14,160	12,891
Equity in losses of affiliates	19,948	18,297
Miscellaneous expenses	7,159	8,595
Total non-operating expenses	41,269	39,785
Ordinary income	440,676	451,178
Extraordinary income		
Gain on sales of noncurrent assets <sup>2</sup>	1,314	170
Gain on sales of investment securities	5,618	137
Gain on negative goodwill	534	235
Gain on reversal of subscription rights to shares	450	493
Gain on transfer from business divestitures		3,615
Dividends due to liquidation of silent partnership contract	-	6,976
Reversal of provision for loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake		6,814
Total extraordinary income	7,918	18,442
· -		

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Extraordinary loss		
Loss on sales of noncurrent assets 3	The state of the s	676
Impairment loss <sup>3</sup>	52,[4]	9,946
Loss on retirement of noncurrent assets <sup>5</sup>	31,816	· -
Loss on valuation of investment securities	<b>368</b> ≳	504
Loss on sales of stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates	176	-
Loss on adjustment for changes of accounting	1,242	(2) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4) (4
standard for asset retirement obligations		医大学系统 医肾清洗 医肾髓膜炎
Loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake	17,590	4,073
S Total extraordinary losses	103;335	15,201
Income before income taxes and minority interests	345,259	454,419
Income taxes-current	102,617	177.278
Income taxes-deferred	(21,380)	30,282
Potal income taxes	81,237	207,560
Income before minority interests	264,022	246,858
Minority interests in income	8,900	8,254
Net income	255,122	238,604

# (2) Consolidated Statements of (Comprehensive) Income

(Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income)

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) Year ended March 31, 2011 Year ended March 31, 2012 Income before mmority interests 264,022 Other comprehensive income Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities (5,678)7,190 Foreign currency translation adjustment Share of other comprehensive income of associates (7,496) (3.640)(17) (898) accounted for using equity method (13,192) 2,651 Total other comprehensive income<sup>2</sup> Comprehensive income 250,829 249,510 Comprehensive income attributable to Comprehensive income attributable to owners of the parent 243,508 Comprehensive income attributable to minority interests

Ye	ear ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Shareholders' equity		
Capital stock		
Balance at the end of previous period	141.851	141,851
Balance at the end of current period	141,851	141,851
Capital surplus	수 가 네트리는 불편	경우 등등 등 생원의 수준이 있다.
Balance at the end of previous period	367,091	367,091
Changes of items during the period	i de la compressión de la comp	
Disposal of treasury stock		12
Total changes of items during the period		1233-11. (1451-15. (1774) <b>12</b> 34)
Balance at the end of current period	367,091	367,104
Retained carnings		· 接到新华里兰 (基础的 4) 建设定的
Balance at the end of previous period	1,506,951	1,704,170
Changes of items during the period		并被取得。1991年1994年的全世代的
Dividends from surplus	(57,903)	(63,687)
Net income	255,122	238,604
Total changes of items during the period	197,218	174,917
Balance at the end of current period	1,704,170	1,879,087
Treasury stock	e in soe lie Akalan	The Company of the Association and the State of the State
Balance at the end of previous period	(25,244)	(125,244)
Changes of items during the period		ere e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e e
Purchase of treasury stock	(99,999)	(220,969)
Disposal of treasury stock		50 (220,919)
Total changes of items during the period	(99,999)	
Balance at the end of current period	(125,244)	(346,163)
Total shareholders equity	1,000,660	2.007.960
Balance at the end of previous period	1,990,650	2,087,869
Changes of items during the period	(57,002)	(62.607)
Dividends from surplus  Net income	(57,903)	(63,687) 238,604
Purchase of treasury stock	255,122 (99,999)	(220,969)
Disposal of treasury stock	and the service of th	(220,909)
Total changes of items during the period	97.218	(45,989)
Balance at the end of current period	2,087,869	2,041,879
<ul> <li>Sometime differential bandon white the problem is a problem.</li> </ul>	2,007,809	2,041,072

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Accumulated other comprehensive income		
Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities		
Balance at the end of previous period	34,326	28,612
Changes of items during the period		
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(5,714)	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1
Total changes of items during the period	(5,714)	7,830
Balance at the end of current period	28,612	36,442
Deferred gains or losses on hedges		
Balance in the end of previous period		2. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.
Changes of items during the period		
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	等。 第二章 第二章 第二章 第 <b>32</b> 章	(708)
Total changes of items during the period	32	(708)
Balance at the end of current period	**************************************	(676)
Foreign currency translation adjustment		
Balance at the end of previous period	(7:250)	(13,182)
Changes of items during the period		
Not changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(5,932)	(3.716)
Total changes of items during the period	(5,932)	(3,716)
Balance at the end of current period	(13,182)	(16,899)
Total accumulated other comprehensive income		
Balance at the end of previous period	27,076	15,461
Changes of items during the period		
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(11,614)	3.404 to
Total changes of items during the period	(11,614)	3,404
Balance at the end of current period	15,461	18,866
Subscription rights to shares	and the second s	rate and a second second second
Balance at the end of previous period	1,606	1,504
Changes of items during the period	nte vilas esta en exista tenta en el tradución en	Harriston er festet i fillsaggar i i i
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(101) (101)	(376)
Total changes of items during the period  Balance at the end of current period	(101)	(376)
Minority interests	21 10 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
Balance at the end of previous period	2 No. 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	67,002
Changes of items during the period		
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	7,885	(253)
Total changes of items during the period	7,885	(253)
	67,002	66,749
Total net assets  Balance at the end of previous period	2,078,450	2.171.839
Changes of items during the period	::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	The state of the s
Dividends from surplus	(57,903)	(63,687)
Net income	255,122	238,604
Purchase of treasury stock	(99,999)	(220,969)
Disposal of treasury stock	and the second state of the second se	62
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(3,830)	2,775 (43,214)
Total changes of items during the period Balance at the end of current period	93,388 2,171,839	2,128,624
seminor in the end of others period		2,120,024

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities		
Income before income taxes and minority interests	345,259	454,419
Depreciation and amortization	144 <b>9,318</b>	417,886
Impairment loss	52,143	9,946
Amortization of goodwill	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	14,275
Gain on negative goodwill	(534)	(235)
Loss (gain) on sales of noncurrent assets	(1,280)	506
Loss on retirement of noncurrent assets	15,467	12,964
Increase (decrease) in provision for loss on the Great !	insi 16,282	(14,290)
- A Japan Earthquake 大学中国主义的		시민하다 많이 되는 말을 하면록 하는 사람이
Gain on transfer from business divestitures	- Sud-skid Medichet und der Gebeutschaft eine der Stein der Auftrag	(3,615)
Dividends due to liquidation of silent partnership cont	The state of the s	(6,976)
Increase (decrease) in allowance for doubtful account		1,494
Increase (decrease) in provision for retirement benefit		[[18] [18] [18] [18] [18] [18] [18] [18]
Interest and dividends income	(2,167)	(2,685)
Interest expenses	,是是是一个一个一个。14,160°	12,891
Equity in (earnings) losses of affiliates	19,948	18,297
Loss (gain) on sales of stocks of subsidiaries and affili		
Loss (gain) on valuation of investment securities	368	511
Increase (decrease) in provision for point card certific		6,255
Decrease (increase) in prepaid pension costs	1,586	1,738
Decrease (increase) in prepaid expenses	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O	
Decrease (increase) in notes and accounts receivable-	eten i ali ele el percente del como la como la como del conflictorio del conflictorio del conflictorio del con	(207,033)
Decrease (increase) in inventories	(9,344)	(6,945)
Increase (decrease) in notes and accounts payable-trad	and the state strong of account to the control of the confine	23,441
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable-other	图 (12,131)。	62,003
Increase (decrease) in actived expenses	(799) Talaba (North Anna Anna Anna Anna Natha)	5,014
Increase (decrease) in advances received	(238)	and the second s
Other, net	(4,210)	508
Subtotal Interest and dividends income received	867,701	785,247
	7,578 	8,761
Interest expenses paid Income taxes paid	(14,049)	(12,882)
Income taxes refund	(143,876) Conferencia de Contra	(88,625)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	717,353	33,386 725,886
ver easi broaden a) tusen iii) abetutulg uctivities	717,533	(23,000

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(346,112)	(318,870)
Purchase of trust beneficiary right	ann beginn i kentre i e	(14,993)
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment Purchase of intangible assets.	1,535 (76,045)	530 - (75,914)
Purchase of investment securities	(70,095) - بادر مادر در د	(1,961)
Proceeds from sales of investment securities	(1,417)	3,424
Payments for business divestitures	harani a sahar bilan sa u bas <b>ara</b> mis	(1,000)
	(3,890)	(25,741)
Purchase of stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates entrumes of investments in shost oranges and arrivates		
resulting	(5,398)	(31,788)
Proceeds from purchase of investments in subsidiaries and	<b>的编码是</b> 从系统设置的一种。	el el eller el bleve design
affiliates resulting in change in scope of consolidation		831
Payments for sales of investments in subsidiaries and	and a second	to a set the court of the court of the set o
affiliates resulting in change in scope of consolidation	(904)	•
Proceeds from repayment of investment and dividends due t	有物质的计算符件中心计算符件	7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7
liquidation of silent partnership contract		7,703
Purchase of long-term prepaid expenses	(22,398)	(26,801)
Other, not	(1,705)	74
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	(440,545)	(484,507)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		
Net increase (decrease) in short-term loans payable	(99,714)	(1,019)
Proceeds from long-term loans payable	50,000	진시는 교육 시간을 되워간 화함
Repayment of long-term loans payable	(24,753)	(133,750)
Proceeds from issuance of honds	40,000	一个的一个一个一个一个一个
Proceeds from issuance of convertible bond-type bonds with	١ _	201,000
subscription rights to shares	CONTRACTOR SERVICE NON	Nagalija pagalahnu negatekan gajalan
Redemption of bonds  Purchase of treasury stock	(83,000) (99,999)	(220,969)
Cash dividends paid	(57,903)	and the second s
Cash dividends paid to minority shareholders	(1,083) (1,083)	(63,689) (1,192)
Proceeds from stock issuance to minority shareholders	4.867.	(1,192) (1) A. John J. John J. School
Other, net	(5,411)	(6,320)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	(279,998)	(225,931)
Effect of exchange rate change on eash and eash equivalents	(2,416)	(1,125)
Not increase (decrease) in eash and eash equivalents	(5,607)	14,322
Cash and eash equivalents at beginning of period	165,476	159,869
Cash and cash equivalents at end of period	159,869	174,191

### (5) Going Concern Assumption

None

### (6) Basis of Presenting Consolidated Financial Statements

### 1. Scope of consolidation

a) Number of consolidated subsidiaries: 118

## b) Major consolidated subsidiaries:

Okinawa Cellular Telephone Company, KDDI Technical & Engineering Service Corporation\*, KDDI Evolva Inc. Japan Cablenet Limited, Chubu Telecommunications Co., Inc., KDDI R&D Laboratories, Inc., KDDI AMERICA Inc., KDDI Europe Ltd., TELEHOUSE International Corp. of America Ltd., Telehouse International Corp. of Europe Ltd., KDDI China Corporation, DMX Technologies Group Limited, KDDI KOREA Corporation, KDDI Singapore Ptc Ltd.

\*KDDI Technical & Engineering Service Corporation\*\*changed its name to KDDI Engineering Corporation on April 1, 2012.

### (Added)

- • 16 companies due to stock acquisition
  - HKCOLO. NET Limited, WebMoney Corporation, Evolva Business Support Inc., Nobot Inc., CDNetworks Co., Ltd. and its 9 subsidiaries, Telehouse Deutschland GmbH, Kleyer Real Estate
- •• 1 company due to additional purchase of owned shares Japan Internet Exchange Co., Ltd.
- 3 companies due to new establishment KKBOX International Limited, TELEHOUSE BEIJING BDA Co., Ltd, KDDI Open Innovation Fund L.P.

#### (Removed)

•• 5 companies due to liquidation

KDDI International Holdings, LLC, KDDI International Holdings2, LLC, KDDI International Holdings3, LLC, KDDI Global Media, LP, MediaFLO Broadcast Planning Incorporated

•• 2 companies due to merger

Kawagoe Cable Vision Co., Ltd.; merged by JCN KANTO LIMITED KMN Corporation; merged by CABLE TELTVISION TOKYO, LTD.

## c) Special purpose companies

1) Overview of special purpose companies and transactions made through such companies

The Company has securitized real estate in order to improve its financial position by reducing interest-bearing debt. This securitization was conducted using special purpose companies ("SPCs"), a particular type of limited liability company.

In this securitization, the Company leased back the real estate that was transferred.

As of November 30, 2011, the Company acquired beneficial interest in trust on land, buildings, etc., from Aobadai Estate Y.K., which is a special purpose company. Accompanying this acquisition, the anonymous association contract as the operator of the related SPC was terminated, and the Company, which was an investor in this association, received dividends accompanying the termination of the anonymous association contract. The investment in the anonymous association was settled in December 2011.

2) Transaction amounts with SPCs during the year ended March 31, 2012

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) Major transaction amounts Major income and loss for the year ended March 31, 2012 and balance as of liems Amounts March 31, 2012 14,993 Acquired properties Long-term accounts receivable Dividend 654 Dividends due to investments by anonymous association liquidation of silent partnership contract 6,976 Lease payments2 1,112 Lease transaction

- Note 1: Transaction amounts related to the acquired properties are represented as the acquisition cost.
- Note 2: The Company paid rent from April 1, 2011 to November 30, 2011 for the year ended March 31, 2012.

## 2. Equity method affiliate

- a) Number of equity method affiliate: 21
- b) Major equity method affiliates

Jupiter Telecommunications Co., Ltd., Kyocera Communication Systems Co., Ltd., UQ Communications Inc., TEPCO OPTICAL NETWORK ENGINEERING INC., Jibun Bank Corporation, Mobaoku Co., Ltd., MOBICOM Corporation

(Added)

- 2 companies due to stock acquisition
   Branddialog, Inc., Alliance Internet Co., Ltd.
- (Removed) •• I company due to additional purchase, resulting in subsidiary Japan Internet Exchange Co., Ltd.
- c) Non equity method affiliates (CISC Vostoktelecom etc.) are not included within the scope of the equity method because they are insignificant and their net incomes and retained earnings (the amounts equivalent to the Company's interest in the companies) do not significantly affect consolidated financial statements.
- d) For equity method companies with the fiscal year end that differ from the consolidated fiscal year end, the financial statements for the fiscal year of each company are used.

### 3. Piscal year of consolidated subsidiaries

Among consolidated subsidiaries, the fiscal year end of 74 companies, including KDDI AMERICA lne, KDDI Europe Ltd., is December 31 of each year. For the preparation of consolidated financial statements, the Company uses financial statements as of December 31 and makes adjustments as necessary for consolidation in relation to significant transactions during their year-end date and the consolidated year-end date.

### 4. Accounting policies

- a) Valuation standards and methods for major assets
  - 1) Securities

Bonds intended to be held to maturity: amortized cost method (straight-line method) Other securities

- a): Other securities for which market quotations are available are stated at fair value prevailing at the balance sheet date with unrealized gains and losses, directly included in net assets. The cost of securities sold is determined by the moving-average method.
- b): Other securities for which market quotations are not available are valued at cost mainly determined by the moving-average method.

### 2) Inventorics

Supplies

Stated at cost. Cost is determined by the moving-average method (the method of write-downs based on the decrease in profitability is applied in order to calculate the inventory value on the balance sheet).

- b) Depreciation and amortization for major assets
  - 1) Property, plant and equipment other than leased assets

The Company:

Machinery: declining-balance method

Property, plant and equipment other than machinery: straight-line method

Consolidated subsidiaries: Mainly straight-line method

Useful life of principle assets is as follows:

Machinery: 9 years

Antenna facilities, Local line facilities, Long-distance line facilities, Engineering facilities, Buildings, and Structures: 5 to 38 years

2) Intangible assets other than leased assets: straight-line method

Software for internal use is amortized under the straight-line method over the expected useful lives (5 years).

3) Leased assets

Leased assets related to financial leases that do not transfer ownership rights to the lessees are amortized under the straight-line method based on the lease term as the useful life and residual value of zero.

Finance leases other than those, which are deemed to transfer the ownership rights of the leased assets to the lessees, that started before March 31, 2008, are accounted for by a method similar to that applicable to ordinary operating leases.

- 4) Long-term prepaid expenses: Straight-line method
- c) Deferred assets

Bond issuance expenses: Entire amount of expenses is fully charged at time of expenditure.

- d) Significant allowances
  - 1) Allowance for doubtful accounts

To prepare for uncollectible credits, general allowance is recorded based on the actual bad debt ratio, and specific allowance is recorded based on the amount deemed to the uncollectible considering the collectibility.

2) Provision for retirement benefits

The amount for employee retirement benefits at March 31, 2011 is based on the estimated value of benefit obligations, plan assets and retirement benefit trust assets at March 31, 2011.

Prior service cost is amortized on a straight-line hasis over the average remaining service life of employees (14 years) in the year in which it arises and unrecognized actuarial differences are amortized on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service life of employees (14 years) from the year following that in which they arise.

3) Provision for point eard certificates

In order to prepare for the future cost generating from the utilization of points that customers have earned under the point services such as "au Point Program," based on its past experience, the Company reserves an amount considered appropriate to cover possible utilization of the points during or after the next consolidated fiscal year.

Allowance for bonuses

To allow for the payment of bonuses to employees, the Company records the standard for estimated amounts of bonuses to be paid.

5) Impairment loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake

Amount for recovery of assets damaged by the Great East Japan Earthquake that occurred on March 11, 2011 has been estimated.

### c) Foreign currency transaction

All monetary assets and liabilities denominated in foreign currencies are translated into Japanese yen at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Resulting gains and losses are included in net profit or loss for the period.

All assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries and affiliates are translated into Japanese yen at the exchange rates prevailing at the balance sheet date. Revenues and expenses for the year are translated into Japanese yen at the average exchange rate during the year and translation adjustments are included in "Foreign currency translation adjustments" and "Minority interests" of "Net assets."

### f) Amortization of goodwill

Goodwill is amortized under the straight-line method over a period of 5 to 20 years. However, minimal amounts of goodwill is recognized as expenses or gains for the year ended March 31, 2012.

g) Cash and cash equivalents in the consolidated cash flow statements Cash and cash equivalents are composed of cash on hand, bank deposits able to be withdrawn on demand and short-term highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less at the time of purchase and which bear lower risks from fluctuations in value.

### h) Others

Accounting method for consumption taxes

Consumption taxes are accounted for using the net method of reporting.

### (7) Changes in Accounting Policies

From the year ended March 31, 2012, we have applied the "Accounting Standard for Earning Per Share" (Accounting Standards Board of Japan [ASBJ] Statement No.2 of June 30, 2010), the "Guidance on Accounting Standard for Earning Per Share" (ASBJ Guidance No.4 of June 30, 2010), and the "Practical Solution on Accounting for Earnings Per Share" (ASBJ PITF No.9 of June 30, 2010).

To calculate diluted net income per share, we have changed the method to include potential services offered by the employees in the fair valuation of stock options of payment when exercising the right regarding stock options whose rights are secured after certain period of employment.

Information about the influence of this change is included in the "Per Share Information" section.

## (8) Changes in Presentation

(Consolidated Balance Sheets)

"Income taxes receivable" listed in the year ended March 31, 2011 has been included in "Accounts receivable-other" as it has become less significant from the year ended March 31, 2012.

As a result, ¥32,703 million that was recorded as income taxes receivable on the consolidated balance sheets in the previous fiscal year has been included in accounts receivable-other.

## (9) Changes in Accounting Estimates

Since August 2006, the Company and Okinawa Cellular Telephone Company have offered a service enables users to carry-over unused talk time. The service allows a specified amount of the free talk time that is included in the basic monthly rate to be carried-over indefinitely.

The Company and Okinawa Cellular Telephone Company have estimated the amount of each month's unused free talk time that is expected to be used in the future, deferred the recognition of that amount as revenue, and recorded that amount in the advances received account. However, from this consolidated fiscal year, a sufficient quantity of historical results for the estimation of the amount of unused free talk time that is expected to lapse in the future has been accumulated, and more detailed estimates of that amount have become possible. Accordingly, the amount of unused free talk time that is expected to lapse in the future is deducted from the amount of deferred revenue.

As a result, from this fiscal year, this change has had the effect of increasing revenues from telecommunications business, operating income, ordinary income, and net income by \$10,361 million.

### (10) Additional Information

(Application of the "Accounting Standard for Accounting Changes and Error Corrections" and others)
For the accounting changes and error corrections made in after the beginning of the year ending March 31,
2012, we have applied the "Accounting Standard for Accounting Changes and Error Corrections" (ASBJ
Statement No.24 of December 4, 2009) and the "Guidance on Accounting Standard for Accounting Changes
and Error Corrections" (ASBJ Guidance No.24 of December 4, 2009).

# (11) Notes for Consolidated Financial Statements

Consolidated financial statements of the Company are prepared under the "Regulations concerning the terms, forms and preparation methods for quarterly consolidated financial statements" (Ministry of Finance Ordinance No. 28, 1976, herein after "Regulations for consolidated financial statements"), and in accordance with these regulations and the "Rules for telecommunications business accounting" (Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications Ordinance No. 26, 1985).

#### (Consolidated Balance Sheets)

Note 1: Reduction entry amount of noncurrent assets

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Reduction entry amount due to contribution for construction	¥1,217M	¥158M
(cumulative total)	¥18,116M	¥16,862M

### Note 2: Notes relating to affiliates

The amounts that relate to subsidiaries and affiliates and that are included in respective items are as follows

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates	¥356,887M	¥351,815M
(of which investment in jointly controlled entities)	¥659M	¥687M
investments in capital of subsidiaries and affiliates	¥182M	¥185M
Note 3: Contingent liabilities		

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
(1) Guarantor liabilities, etc.		
[As a guarantor for loan of:]		
UQ Communications Inc. and others	¥118,873M	¥156,935M
(liabilities denominated in foreign currencies included)	-	KW2,000M
(2) Contingent liabilities existing in cable system supply contract	¥4,157M	¥4,109M
(liabilities denominated in foreign currencies included)	US\$50M	US\$50M
(3) Contingent liabilities resulting from the liquidation of Minex	¥479M	¥377M
Corp. (liabilities denominated in foreign currencies included)	US\$5M	US\$4M
(4) Contingent liabilities for notes receivable-trade discounted	•	¥297M
(liabilities denominated in foreign currencies included)		US\$3M

# Note 4: Assets plcdged as collateral and liabilities with collateral:

## (The Company)

In compliance with the provisions of Article 4 of the Supplementary Provisions to the Law Concerning the Rationalization of Regulations in the Telecommunications Field, the total assets of the Company have been pledged as general collateral for corporate bonds issued.

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Bonds	¥20,000M	¥20,000M

## (Consolidated subsidiaries)

In accordance with Article 14, Paragraph 1 of the Act on Settlement of Funds, assets held in trust as security deposits are as follows.

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Investment securities		¥3,005M
Cash and deposits		¥2,000M

# Assets pledged as collateral

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Machinery	Y535M	¥387M
Local line facilities	Y470M	¥319M
Engineering facilities	Mery	¥18M
Submarine line facilities	MOIY	Y6M
Buildings	¥189M	¥164M
Other tangible assets	¥112M	¥76M
Investment securities	¥571M	¥694M
Other investments and other assets	¥92M	¥171M
Cash and deposits	-	¥877M
Short-term investment securities	¥201M	M881¥
Total	¥2,203M	¥2,904M
(assets denominated in foreign currencies included)	US\$10M	US\$11M
Corresponding liabilities		
Long-term loans payable	¥1,599M	¥1,224M
Current portion of noncurrent liabilities	¥450M	¥372M
Notes and accounts payable-trade	¥6M	¥32M
Short-term loans payable	¥1,304M	¥1,485M
Total	¥3,360M	¥3,114M
(liabilities denominated in foreign currencies included)	US\$17M	US\$20M

### (Consolidated Statements of Income)

Note 1: Operating expenses include research and development expenses

Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012	
	Y33.263M	¥32,855M

Note 2: Gain on sales of noncurrent assets

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Gain on sales of real estate which accompanied sales of idle land	¥1,105M	¥62M
Gain on sales of other facilities	¥209M	¥107M
Total	¥1,314M	¥170M

Note 3: Gain on reversal of provision for loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake

Due to reevaluation, etc., of the details and scope of repairs accompanying

Due to reevaluation, etc., of the details and scope of repairs accompanying the progress of on-site investigations and restoration work on the disaster-stricken region, this estimate has been changed, and the provision has been reversed in the amount of ¥6.814 million.

Note 4: Loss on sales of noncurrent assets

	Year ended March 31,	Year ended March 31,	
	2011	2012	
Loss on disposal of real estate accompanying disposal of land, etc.		¥597M	
Loss on disposal of other facilities, etc.	-	¥79M	
Total	-	¥676M	

Note 5: Impairment loss

The Companies mainly recognized impairment loss for the following assets and asset groups.

For the year ended March 31, 2011

Location	Usage for	Туре	Impairment loss amount
The Company, etc. Facility used for current 800MHz band (Tokyo, Nagoya, Osaka, etc.)	Telecommunications business	Machinery, etc.	¥13,079M
The Company  Domestic transmission line facilities, idle assets, etc. (Tokyo, etc.)	Telecommunications business	Local line facilities, Engineering facilities, etc.	¥17,471M
The Company Facility used for legacy service (Tokyo, etc.)	Telecommunications business	Machinery, local line facilities, etc.	¥21,209M

The Companies calculate impairment losses by grouping assets based on minimum units that have identifiable cash flows essentially independent from the cash flows of other assets or groups of assets.

The use of the facility for current 800MHz band will be discontinued from July 2012 due to a reorganization of frequencies, while transfer of mobile handsets to new frequency band is being promoted. Recognizing the downward trend in subscribers using handsets compatible with such equipments, the book value of those assets was written down to the amount deemed recoverable, resulting in an extraordinary loss on asset impairment of ¥13,079 million. Of which, ¥12,373 million comes from machineries and ¥705 million from others.

The recoverable value of these assets for the Companies was estimated based on the usage value, and calculated based on a future each flow discount rate of 5.54%.

In the year ended March 31, 2011, for domestic transmission system with declining utilization rates and idle assets, the book value has been reduced to recoverable value. The said reduction is recognized as impairment loss of \$17,471 million in extraordinary loss. This consists of \$10,687 million for local line facilities, \$4,485 million for engineering facilities and \$2.298 million for others.

Further, the recoverable amount for the said assets is estimated based on the net selling price. The calculation of

market value is based on appraised value and other factors, with the value of assets that are difficult to sell or convert to other uses set at ¥0.

Due to the worsening market environment and the downward trend in the subscribers of a part of legacy services in the Fixed-line Business during the year ended March 31, 2011, the Company set up a cash management system for cash flows generated by such equipment, and pooled those assets into an independent asset grouping.

Recognizing the worsening market environment and the downward trend in the subscribers, the book value of those assets was written down to the amount deemed recoverable, resulting in an extraordinary loss on asset impairment of ¥21,209 million. Of which, ¥10,468 million comes for machineries, ¥7,753 million for local line facilities, and ¥2,987 million for others.

In addition, impairment loss of \\$380 million on business assets in certain subsidiaries was recognized in extraordinary loss. This consists of \\$95 million for long-distance line facilities, \\$84 million for buildings, \\$79 million for machinery, \\$77 million for local line facilities, and \\$44 million for others.

For the year ended March 31, 2012

Location	Usage for	Турс	Impainnent loss amount
The Company	Telecommunications	Local line facilities,	
Domestic transmission line facilities,	business	Long-distance line facilities, etc.	¥8,515M
idle assets, etc. (Tokyo, etc.)	İ		

The Companies calculate impairment losses by grouping assets based on minimum units that have identifiable cash flows essentially independent from the cash flows of other assets or groups of assets.

In the year ended March 31, 2012, for domestic transmission system with declining utilization rates and idle assets, the book value has been reduced to recoverable value. The said reduction is recognized as impairment loss of ¥8,515 million in extraordinary loss. This consists of ¥4,454 million for local line facilities, ¥1,940 million for long-distance line facilities and ¥2,119 million for others.

Further, the recoverable amount for the said assets is estimated based on the net selling price. The calculation of market value is based on appraised value and other factors, with the value of assets that are difficult to sell or convert to other uses set at ¥0.

In addition, impairment loss of ¥1,431 million on business assets in certain subsidiaries was recognized in extraordinary loss.

Note 6: Loss on retirement of noncurrent assets

	Year ended March 31,	Year ended March 31,
	2011	2012
Facility used for current 800MHz band	¥28,383M	
Facility used for legacy service	¥3,256M	
Others	¥176M	
Total	¥31,816M	

Note 7: Loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake

For the year ended March 31, 2011

It is for recovery of assets damaged by the Tohoku Region Pacific Coast Earthquake that occurred on March 11, 2011. It includes loss and recovery cost of au base stations, domestic cable and others, support cost to agencies, and other recovery costs. It includes ¥16,282 million in transfer for losses on the Great East Japan Earthquake.

For the year ended March 31, 2012

It includes cost of handset replacement of victims and other recovery cost of the Great East Japan Earthquake on March 31, 2011.

(Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income) For the year ended March 31, 2012

Amount of recycling and amount of income tax effect associated with other comprehensive income

Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities Amount recognized in the period under review Amount of recycling	¥6,846M ¥449M
*Before income tax effect adjustment	¥7.295M
·· Amount of income tax effect	(¥104M)
··Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities	¥7.190M
Foreign currency translation adjustment	
Amount recognized in the period under review	(¥3,640M)
Amount of recycling	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
"Before income tax effect adjustment	(¥3,640M)
"Amount of income tax effect	• ·
<ul> <li>Foreign currency translation adjustment</li> </ul>	(¥3,640M)
Share of other comprehensive income of associates acc Amount recognized in the period under review Amount of recycling	ounted for using equity method (¥1,118M) ¥219M
Share of other comprehensive income of	Algorithm (
associates accounted for using equity method	(¥898M)
· · · Total other comprehensive income	¥2.651M

# (Consolidated Statements of Changes in Net Assets)

For the year ended March 31, 2011

1. Total number and type of shares outstanding and total number and type of treasury stock

•	•	•	•	
	As of March 31, 2010	Increase during the year ended March 31, 2011	Decrease during the year ended March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2011
Shares outstanding				
Common stock	4,484,818	-	-	4,484,818
Total	4,484,818	-	-	4,484,818
Treasury stock				
Common stock Note	30,705	208,271		238,976
Total	30,705	208,271	-	238,976

Note: The increase of 208,271 shares in the Company's holdings of its own shares of common stock resulted from the Company's acquisition of its own shares in accordance with a resolution at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on October 22, 2010.

## 2. Subscription warrants and own share option

····			Number of	shares subject	to subscription	on wairants	
	Breakdown of subscription warrants	Types of shares subject to subscription warrants	As of March 31, 2010	Increase during the year ended March 31, 2011	Decrease during the year ended March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2011	Balance as of March 31, 2011
The Company (parent company)	Subscription warrants as stock options			•			¥1,410M
Consolidated subsidiaries	Subscription warrants as stock options	•			¥94M		
-	l'otal	_			•••		¥1,504M

# 3. Dividends

(1) Cash dividends payments

Resolution	Type of shares	Total dividends	Dividends per share	Record date	Effective date
June 17, 2010 Annual meeting of shareholders	Common stock	¥28,951M	¥6,5 <b>0</b> 0	March 31, 2010	June 18, 2010
October 22, 2010 Meeting of the Board of Directors	Common stock	¥28,951M	¥6,500	September 30, 2010	November 19, 2010

(2) Approval of dividends payments for which the record date is in the fiscal year under review and the effective date is in the following fiscal year is planned as follows

0110011.00010.	D 111 (114 1411)		,				
Resolution	Type of shares	Total	Dividend	Dividends	Record date	Effective date	
Vezoumon	Type of Sitates	dividends	resource	per share	MCCOIG and	Lifective date	
June 16, 2011 Annual meeting of	Common stock	¥31,843M	Retained earnings	¥7,500	March 31, 2011	June 17, 2011	

For the year ended March 31, 2012

1. Total number and type of shares outstanding and total number and type of treasury stock

	As of	Increase during the year	Decrease during the year	As of
	March 31, 2011	ended March 31, 2012	ended March 31, 2012	March 31, 2012
Shares outstanding				
Common stock	4,484,818		-	4,484,818
l'otal	4,484,818	-		4,484,818
Trensury stock				
Common stock	238,976	424,126	96	663,006
Total	238,976	424,126	96	663,006

- Note 1: The increase of 424,126 shares in the Company's holdings of its own shares of common stock resulted from the Company's acquisition of its treasury stock in accordance with a resolution at a meeting of the Board of Directors held on November 28, 2011.
  - 2: The decrease of 96 shares in the Company's holdings of its own shares of common stock resulted from the exercise of stock options.

2. Subscription warrants and own stock option

		Times of shares	Numbe				
	Breakdown of subscription warrants	Types of shares subject to subscription warrants	As of March 31, 2011	Increase during the year ended March 31, 2012	Decrease during the year ended March 31, 2012	As of March 31, 2012	Balance as of March 31, 2012
The Company (parent	Subscription warrants as stock options	-			-		¥1,037M
сотрапу)	Convertible bonds due 2015 convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares (Issued on December 14, 2011) Note	Common stock	-	348,979 shares Upper limit	-	348.979 shares Upper limit	
Consolidated subsidiaries	Subscription warrants as stock options	-			-		¥90M
	Total	-	-		-	-	¥1,128M

Note: Convertible bonds due 2015 convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares (Issued on December 14, 2011)

- f. The number of shares reserved for subscription warrants is the number of shares that would be needed in the event that stock options were exercised.
- 2. The increase in the number of shares is due to issuance.

# 3. Dividends

(1) Cash dividends payments

1 / 01131	(1) Clist dividends paymonts									
Reso	lution	Type of shares	Total dividends	Dividends per share	Record date	Effective date				
June 10 Annual n sharch	ecting of	Common stock	₩31,843M	<i>¥</i> 7,500	March 31, 2011	June 17, 2011				
Meeting o	24, 2011 Othe Board rectors	Common stock	¥31,843M	¥7,500	September 30, 2011	November 21, 2011				

(2) Approval of dividends payments for which the record date is in the fiscal year under review and the

effective date is in the following fiscal year is planned as follows

CHOCKET CHARLES AND									
Resolution	Type of shares	Total	Dividend	Dividends	Record date	Effective date			
Resolution		dividends	resource	per share	NCCONT UNIC	micelive date			
June 20, 2012 Annual meeting of	Common	¥32.485M	Retained	¥8.500	March 31, 2012	June 21, 2012			
Annual meeting of shareholders	stock	7.5. <b>2</b> , 7.11/111	earnings	,	, ,	Faire 27, 2012			

### (Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows)

Note 1: Relationship between balance of cash and cash equivalents and items presented in consolidated balance sheet

	Year ended March 31,	Year ended March 31,
	2011	2012
Cash and deposits account	¥136,921M	¥100,037M
Securities account	¥25,201M	¥80,188M
Total	¥162,123M	¥180,225M
Time deposit with terms exceeding 3 months and deposits		
with collateral	(¥2,253M)	(¥6,033M)
Cash and cash equivalents	¥159,869M	¥174,191M

Note 2: Major assets and liabilities of company that became a consolidated subsidiary through the acquisition of shares For the year ended March 31, 2011

No significant items to be reported.

## For the year ended March 31, 2012

The breakdown of assets and liabilities at the point when consolidation was initiated due to the consolidation of WebMoney Corporation as a result of the acquisition of shares, and the relationship between the amount of the acquisition of shares and the expenditures for the purpose of the acquisition (net amount), are as follows.

Current assets	¥17,901M
Noncurrent assets	₩3,401M
Goodwill	¥16,344M
Current liabilities	(¥18.208M)
Minority interests	(M88¥)
Amount of the acquisition of shares of WebMoney Corporation	¥19,352M
Cash and case equivalents of WebMoney Corporation	(¥8,440M)
Expenditures for the purpose of the acquisition of WebMoney Corporation	¥10,912M

Note 3: In regard to the acquired beneficial interest in trust, accompanying the termination of the real estate investment trust contract, the ownership of the assets that had been held in trust were transferred to the Company.

These acquired assets were recorded as follows in the noncurrent assets-telecommunications business section of the consolidated balance sheets-machinery: \(\psi\)1,065 million; buildings: \(\psi\)6,125 million; structures: \(\psi\)97 million; land: \(\psi\)7,697 million; other tangible assets: \(\psi\)8 million.

Note 4: Details of major non-eash transactions

Amount of assets and liabilities related to finance lease transactions

	Year ended March 31,	Year ended March 31,
	2011	2012
Assets related to finance lease transaction	¥5,672M	¥5,170M
Liabilities related to finance lease transaction	¥5,959M	¥5.642M

(Segment Information)

[Segment Information]

1. Outline of business segments reported

The business segments the Companies reports are the business units for which the Company is able to obtain respective financial information separately in order for the Board of Directors, etc. to evaluate regularly in determining how to allocate resources and assess their business performance.

As the Companies is a comprehensive telecommunications company combining mobile and fixed-line communications in a single company, its business segments reported comprise of the "Mobile Business" and the "Fixed-line Business."

The Mobile Business provides mobile services (voice and data service), sales of mobile phone handsets and content and other services. The Fixed-Line Business provides various fixed-line communications services, including broadband services centering in FTTH and CATV access lines, long distance and international telecommunications services. In addition, the Companies offers data center services and various ICT solutions services outside of Japan.

2. Method of calculating sales and income (loss), identifiable assets, and other items by business segment reported Accounting method for business segment reported is the same as presentations on "Basis of Presenting Consolidated Financial Statements."

Income by business segments reported are calculated based on operating income. Intersegment sales are calculated based on third-party trading prices.

3. Information on sales and income (loss), identifiable assets, and other items by business segment reported

For the year ended March 31, 2011

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	Mobile Business	Fixed-line Business	Subtotal	Others <sup>1</sup>	Total	Elimina- tion and corporate <sup>2</sup>	Consoli- dation
Sales					•		
Outside sales	2,582,366	803,589	3,385,956	48,589	3,434,545	-	3,434,545
Intersegment sales	8,358	93,661	102,019	65,736	167,756	(167,756)	-
Total	2,590,724	897,251	3,487,975	114,326	3,602,302	(167,756)	3,434,545
Income by business segment	438,885	23,989	462,875	8,529	471,404	506	471,911
Identifiable assets by business segment	2,024,393	1,278.619	3,303,012	65,813	3,368,825	410,092	3,778,918
Other items	·			·			
Depreciation <sup>3, 4</sup>	324,486	124,100	448,587	1,359	449,947	(628)	449.318
Amortization of goodwill	115	11,255	11,371	2	11,373		11,373
investment to equity-method affiliates	2,192	336,520	338,712	18,168	356,880	-	356,880
increase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	324,248	99,550	423,799	1,215	425,015	6,532	431,548

Notes: 1. The "Others" category incorporates operations not included in business segments reported, including call center business, research and technological development, and other operations.

2.

- (1) Adjustment of segment income (loss) refers to elimination of intersegment transactions.
- (2) Adjustments of segment assets worth ¥410,092 million include company-wide assets of ¥568,260 million and climinations of presenting company, etc. obligations and climinations of inter-segment transactions of (¥152,663 million). The majority of these assets are surplus funds provided to companies, long-term investments and assets related to administrative divisions.
- (3) Increase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets is ¥6,532 million mainly from increase in assets

related to management and common systems.

- For depreciation related to company-wide assets, amounts allocated to each reported segment are ¥9.474 million for the Mobile Business and ¥6.788 million for the Fixed-line Business.
- 4. This includes long-term prepaid expenses.

For the year ended March 31, 2012

					(Amoun	t unit: Millie	ons of yen)
	Mobile Business	Fixed-line Business	Subtotal	Others <sup>1</sup>	Total	Elimina- tion and corporate <sup>2</sup>	Consoli- dation
Snles							
Outside sales	2.716,864	818,696	3,535,560	36,537	3,572,098	-	3,572,098
Intersegment sales	10,147	96,840	106,987	70,336	177,324	(177,324)	
Total	2,727,012	915,536	3,642,548	106,873	3,749,422	(177,324)	3,572,098
Income by business segment	419,190	53,431	472,622	4,298	476,921	726	477,647
Identifiable assets by business segment	2.253,980	1,326,507	3,580,487	71,676	3,652,164	351,844	4.004.009
Other items							
Depreciation <sup>3,4</sup>	302,880	113,715	416,596	1,669	418,265	(379)	417,886
Amortization of goodwill	2,629	11,422	14,051	223	14,275		14.275
Investment to equity-method affiliates	2,527	329,323	331,851	19,969	351,820	-	351,820
Increase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets <sup>4</sup>	252,853	124,160	377,014	2,422	379,436	8,242	387,679

Notes: 1. The "Others" category incorporates operations not included in business segments reported, including call center business, research and technological development, and other operations.

2.

- (1) Adjustment of segment income (loss) refers to elimination of intersegment transactions.
- (2) Adjustments of segment assets worth \$351,844 million include company-wide assets of \$515,165 million and eliminations of presenting company, etc. obligations and eliminations of inter-segment transactions of (\$163,320 million). The majority of these assets are surplus funds provided to companies, long-term investments and assets related to administrative divisions.
- (3) Increase of property, plant and equipment and intangible assets is ¥8,242 million mainly from increase in assets related to management and common systems.
- For depreciation related to company-wide assets, amounts affocated to each reported segment are \(\frac{\psi}{7.729}\) million for the Mobile Business and \(\frac{\psi}{6.106}\) million for the Fixed-line Business.
- 4. This includes long-term prepaid expenses

(Relative information)

For the year ended March 31, 2011

1. Products and services information

### 2. Geographic segment information

### 1) Sales

Sales information by geographic segment is not shown since outside sales in Japan accounted for over 90% of operating revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

### 2) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment information by geographic segment is not shown since property, plant and equipment in Japan accounted for over 90% of property, plant and equipment on the consolidated balance sheets.

### 3. Information by major clients

Information by major clients is not shown since outside sales for major clients accounted for less 10% of operating revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

For the year ended March 31, 2012

1. Products and services information

#### 2. Geographic segment information

#### 1) Sales

Sales information by geographic segment is not shown since outside sales in Japan accounted for over 90% of operating revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

### 2) Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment information by geographic segment is not shown since property, plant and equipment in Japan accounted for over 90% of property, plant and equipment on the consolidated balance sheets.

## 3. Information by major clients

Information by major clients is not shown since outside sales for major clients accounted for less 10% of operating revenue on the consolidated statements of income.

(Information on impairment loss in noncurrent assets by business segment)

For the year ended March 31, 2011

				(Amount unit:	Millions of yen)
	Mobile	Fixed-line	Other	Corporate	Consolidation
	Business	Business	Business		Compondition
Impainment Loss	13,060	38,923	125	30	52,141

For the year ended March 31, 2012

				(Amount unit:	Millions of yen)
	Mobile Business	Fixed-line Business	Other Business	Corporate	Consolidation
Impairment Loss	5	9,941	-	-	9,946

(Information on amortization of goodwill and unamortized balance by business segment)

For the year ended March 31, 2011

(Amount unit; Millions of yen)

	Mobile		Other	Consolidation
	Busmess	Business	Business	Consumation
Amortization of goodwill	115	11,255	2	11,373
Balance at end of period	4,249	60,363	-	64,612

For the year ended March 31, 2012

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	Mobile	Fixed-line	Other	Consolidation
	Business	Business	Business	Consortation
Amortization of goodwill	2,629	11,422	223	14,275
Balance at end of period	19,485	72,415		91,901

(Information on negative goodwill by business segment)

For the year ended March 31, 2011 and the year ended March 31, 2012

No significant items to be reported.

(Lease Payment)

(As a lessee)

For the year ended March 31, 2011 and the year ended March 31, 2012

1. Finance leases

No significant items to be reported.

2. Operating leases

No significant items to be reported.

(As a lessor)

For the year ended March 31, 2011 and the year ended March 31, 2012

Finance leases

No significant items to be reported.

(Related Party Transaction)

Transactions with related party

Transactions with the Company and related party

# Affiliates of the Company

For the year ended March 31, 2011

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) Type Head Capital Relationship Contents of Amount Title of Amount Company Percentage Office Stuck with Related Transaction for Account as of Name for March 31, Possession Party Transof Voting 2011 action Rights UQ 118,700 Equity-Debit Debit Minato-23,925 Possession guarantec<sup>Mate</sup> Communi-Direct method ku, guarantee of Affiliate cations Inc Tokyo 32.3% loans 262 Accounts 89 Receiving warrantee fee receivableother

Terms and conditions and policies for terms and conditions

Note: Guarantee amounts for bank borrowings as of year end are shown in the transaction column.

For the year ended March 31, 2012

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

							Junount (	Tiller tallelle	1113 (1) 3 (1)
Турс	Company	Head	Capital	Percentage	Relationship	Contents of	Amount	Title of	Amount
	Name	Office	Stock	for	with Related	Transaction	for	Account	asof
				Possession	Party		Trans-		March 31,
				of Voting	l		action		2012
				Rights					
Equity-	υQ	Minato-	23,925	Possession	Debit	Debit	156,700		
method	Communi-	ku,		Direct	guarantee of	guarantee Hest			
Affiliate	cations Inc.	Tokyo		32.3%	luans	Receiving	495	Accounts	132
						warrantee fee		receivable-	
								other	

Terms and conditions and policies for terms and conditions

Note: Guarantee amounts for bank borrowings as of year end are shown in the transaction column.

1. Significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Deferred tax assets		
Depreciation and amortization	73,268	41,103
Allowance for doubtful accounts	10,532	9,520
Disposal of fixed assets	1,877	2,253
Inventory write down	2,527	1,26
Impairment loss	40,353	44,62
Reserve for retirement benefits	4,120	4,350
Allowance for bonus payment	8,567	8,31:
Accrued expenses	2,954	3,00
Not operating loss carried forward	13,186	2,94
Unrealized profits	2,347	2,35
Reserve for point service program	34,578	34,70
Accrued enterprise taxes	665	10,80
Advances received	24,142	20,23
Provision for loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake	5,936	75
Other	10,693	10,47
Gross deferred tax assets	235,750	196,71
Valuation allowance	(17,830)	(8,055
Net deferred tax assets	217,919	188,66
(Deferred tax liabilities)		
Special depreciation reserve	(1,093)	(1,696
Net unrealized gains on securities	(19,594)	(19,659
Retained earnings for overseas affiliates	(1,270)	(1,446
Accrued enterprise taxes receivable	(1,957)	
Gain on transfer from business divestitures	-	(1,692
Other	(2,360)	(4,019
Total deferred tax liabilities	(26,276)	(28,513
Net deferred tax assets	191.643	160,140

# 2. Summary of significant differences between the statutory tax rate and the Company's effective tax rate

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Effective statutory tax rate	40.6%	40.6%
Adjustments:		
Permanently non-deductible items including dividend income	0.2	0.1
Inhabitant tax on per capita levy	0.1	0.1
Tax credit for research and development expenses	(0.3)	(0,2)
Amortization of goodwill	1.3	1.2
Effect of equity-method investment income	2.3	1.6
Permanently non-deductible items including dividend income	(0.1)	(0.2)
Reserve for loss brought forward Valuation allowance	(1.0)	(0.1)
Valuation allowance	(1.9)	(1.3)
Effects of tax rate differences for subsidiaries	(1.9)	(0.2)
Reversal of reserve for tax	0.4	0.3
Liquidation of subsidiaries	(15.7)	•
Effect of share exchange	-	3.3
Other	(0.5)	0.5
Actual tax rate	23.5	45.7

3. Impact from the change in the corporation tax rate, etc.

Due to the promulgation on December 2, 2011, of The Law to Revise the Income Tax, etc., in Order to Construct a Tax System Addressing Changes in the Socio-Economic Structure (Law No. 114 of 2011), and The

Act on Special Measures for Securing the Financial Resources to Implement the Restoration from the Tohoku Earthquake(Law No.117 of 2011), for fiscal years beginning on or after April 1, 2012, the corporation tax rate has been reduced and a special reconstruction corporation tax has been instituted. As a result, the effective statutory tax rate used to measure deferred tax assets and liabilities has been changed from the previous 40.6% to 38.0% for temporary differences expected to be climinated during the period from the fiscal year beginning on April 1, 2012 to the fiscal year beginning on April 1, 2014, and to 35.6% for temporary differences expected to be eliminated in the fiscal year beginning on April 1, 2015.

As a result of this tax rate change the amount of deferred tax assets (not of the amount of deferred tax liabilities) decreased by \$12,006 million, valuation difference on available for-sale securities increased by \$2,762 million, and income taxes-deferred increased by \$14,769 million.

### (Financial Instruments)

- 1. Status of financial instruments
  - (1) Policy for measures relating to financial instruments

In light of plans for capital investment, primarily for conducting telecommunications business, the Companies raise the funds it requires through bank loans and bonds issuance. The Companies manage temporary fund surpluses through financial assets that have high levels of safety. Further, the Companies raise short-term working capital through bank loans. Regarding derivatives policy, the Companies' adhere to the fundamental principle of limiting transactions to those actually required and never conducting speculative transactions for trading profit.

(2) Details of financial instruments and associated risk and risk management system

Trade receivables—trade notes and accounts receivable and other accounts receivable—are exposed to credit risk in relation to customers and trading partners. For such risk, pursuant to criteria for managing credit exposure, the Companies have systems enabling the management of due dates and balances of each customer and trading partner as well as the analysis of credit status.

The Companies are exposed to market price fluctuation risk in relation to investment securities. However, those are primarily the shares of companies with which the Companies have operational relationships, and periodic analysis of market values is reported to the Board of Directors.

Almost all trade payables—trade notes and accounts payable, other accounts payable, and accrued expenses—have payment due dates within one year.

Those trade payables are exposed to liquidity risk at time of settlement. However, the Companies reduce that risk by having each company review fund-raising plans every month.

Among loans payable, short-term loans payable are primarily for fund raising related to sales transactions, and long-term loans payable are primarily for fund raising related to capital investment and investment and financing. Loans payable with variable interest rates are exposed to interest rate fluctuation risk. However, to reduce fluctuation risk for interest payable and fix interest expenses when it enters into long-term loans at variable interest rates—based on the premise that requirements for special treatment of interest rate swaps are met in relation to evaluation of the effectiveness of hedges—in principle, the Companies use interest rate swap transactions as a hedging method on an individual contract basis.

In transaction-related market risk, the Group's derivative transactions have the objective of avoiding risks associated with assets and liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets. With interest rate transactions, there is a risk of interest rate fluctuations

Moreover, in regard to credit risk, the counterparties to the Group's derivatives transactions are financial institutions with high degrees of creditworthiness, and accordingly the credit risk of nonfulfillment by a counterparty is considered to be close to zero.

In order to conduct derivative transactions, based on their company's internal regulations and regulations stipulating associated details, finance or accounting divisions must receive approval from those with final-approval authority as stipulated by authority-related regulations through consultation via an internal memo for each derivative transaction and only conduct transactions with financial institutions with high credit ratings.

(3) Supplementary explanation of items relating to the market value of financial instruments. The market values of financial products include prices based on market prices, or, if there are no market prices, they include reasonably estimated prices. Because estimations of the said prices incorporate fluctuating factors, applying different assumptions can in some cases change the said prices.

2. Market value of financial instruments

Amounts recognized in the consolidated balance sheet, market values, and the differences are as shown below. Moreover, items for which it is extremely difficulty to determine market values are not included in the following table (see (note 2)).

	Book value	Market value	Difference
1) Cash and deposits	136,921	136,921	
2) Notes and accounts receivable-trade	573,508		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(13,767)		
	559,740	559,740	
) Accounts receivable-other	68,190	68.190	
) Short-term investment securities	25,201	25.201	
) Investment securities			
Other securities	69,722	69,722	
Stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates	332,560	186,823	(145,73
otni assets	1,192,337	1,046,600	(145,73
) Notes and accounts payable-trade	65,598	65,398	
) Short-term loans payable	1,304	1,304	
Accounts payable-other	192,402	192.402	
0) Accrued expenses	14,253	14,253	
Income taxes payable	57,764	57,764	
2) Bonds payable"	414,978	424,976	9,9
Long-term loans payable <sup>ii</sup>	547,436	551.396	3,9
Total liabilities	1,293,739	1,307,696	13,9

- i: Allowance for doubtful accounts recognized in notes and accounts receivable-trade is offset.
- ii: Bonds and long-term loans payable included in current portion of noncurrent liabilities are included.

Note 1: Calculation of the market value of financial instruments and items relating to short-term investment securities and derivative transactions

- 1) Cash and deposits, 2) Notes and accounts receivable-trade, 3) Accounts receivable-other,
- 4) Short-term investment securities

Because, the settlement periods of the above items are short and their market values are almost the same as their book values, the relevant book values are used. Further, because the credit risk is extremely difficult to determine on an individual basis for notes and accounts receivable-trade, allowance for doubtful accounts is regarded as credit risk and the book value is calculated accordingly.

- 5) Investment securities, 6) Stock of subsidiaries and affiliates
- In relation to the market value of investment securities, for shares the market prices of exchanges are

Further, for information on investment securities categorized according to holding purpose, please see the note "Securities."

7) Notes and accounts payable-trade, 8) Short-term loans payable, 9) Accounts payable-other, 10) Accrued expenses, 11) Income taxes payable

Because the settlement periods of the above items are short and their market values are almost the same as their book values, the relevant book values are used.

12) Bonds payable, 13) Long-term loans payable

The market value of bonds payable is calculated based on trading reference data.

The market value of long-term loans payable is calculated by applying a discount rate to the total of principal and interest. That discount rate is based on the assumed interest rate if a similar new loan was entered into. Because long-term loans payable with variable interest rates are based on the condition that interest rates are revised periodically, their market values are almost the same as their book values, the relevant book values are used.

Note 2: Financial instruments for which it is extremely difficulty to determine market value

(Amount unit: Millions of you) Book value Investment securities Unlisted equity securities 4,176 Stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates Unlisted equity securities 24,327 Investments in capital of subsidiaries and affiliates 182

Because it is recognized that these do not have market values and that the market values are extremely difficult to determine, they are not included in the chart above.

Note 3: Planned redemption amounts after the balance sheet date for monetary assets and short-term investment securities with monetary assets and maturity dates

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) Within 1 year Over I year 136,921 Cash and deposits 532,505 41.002 Notes and accounts receivable-trade Accounts receivable-other 68,030 158 Securities 25,201 Total 762,659 41,161

Note 4: Planned repayment amounts after the balance sheet date for bonds payable, long-term loans payable (Amount unit; Millions of yen)

	Within I year	Over 1 year
Bonds payable	-	415,000
Long-term loans payable	133,248	414,187
Total	133,248	829,187

For the year ended March 31, 2012 (Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	Book value	Market value	Difference
) Cash and deposits ) Notes and accounts receivable-trade Allowance for doubtful accounts'	100.037 760,890 (14,960)	100,037	
Γ	745,929	745,929	
Accounts receivable-other     Short-term investment securities     Investment securities	66,2%6 80,188	66,286 80,188	
Bonds intended to be held to maturity Other securities 6) Stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates	3,005 72,374 326,297	3,137 72.374 189,567	13 (136,729
Total assets	1,394,118	1,257,521	(136,59
7) Notes and accounts payable-trade 8) Short-term loans payable 9) Accounts payable-other 10) Accrued expenses 11) Income taxes payable 12) Bonds payable 13) Convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares 14) Long-term loans payable <sup>ii</sup>	90.661 1,486 273,119 20,370 149,773 414,988 200,916 414,163	90,661 1,486 273,119 20,370 149,773 427,727 214,500 419,340	12,73 13,58 5,17
Total liabilities	1,565,480	1,596,979	31,49

i: Allowance for doubtful accounts recognized in notes and accounts receivable-trade is offset.

Note 1: Calculation of the market value of financial instruments and items relating to short-term investment securities and derivative transactions

- 1) Cash and deposits, 2) Notes and accounts receivable-trade, 3) Accounts receivable-other,
- 4) Short-term investment securities

Because, the settlement periods of the above items are short and their market values are almost the same as their book values, the relevant book values are used. Further, because the credit risk is extremely difficult to determine on an individual basis for notes and accounts receivable-trade, allowance for doubtful accounts is regarded as credit risk and the book value is calculated accordingly.

5) Investment securities, 6) Stock of subsidiaries and affiliates

In relation to the market value of investment securities, for shares the market prices of exchanges are used.

Further, for information on investment securities categorized according to holding purpose, please see

ii: Bonds and long-term loans payable included in current portion of noncurrent liabilities are included.

the note "Securities."

- 7) Notes and accounts payable-trade. 8) Short-term loans payable. 9) Accounts payable-other,
- 10) Accrued expenses, 11) Income taxes payable

Because the settlement periods of the above items are short and their market values are almost the same as their book values, the relevant book values are used.

12) Bonds payable, 13) Convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares, 14) Long-term loans payable

The market value of bonds payable and convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares are calculated based on trading reference data.

The market value of long-term loans payable is calculated by applying a discount rate to the total of principal and interest. That discount rate is based on the assumed interest rate if a similar new loan was entered into. Because long-term loans payable with variable interest rates are based on the condition that interest rates are revised periodically, their market values are almost the same as their book values, the relevant book values are used.

Note 2: Financial instruments for which it is extremely difficulty to determine market value -

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

(Astronuc and Manions of A
Book value
11,234
25,517
185

Because it is recognized that these do not have market values and that the market values are extremely difficult to determine, they are not included in the chart above.

Note 3: Planned redemption amounts after the balance sheet date for monetary assets and short-term investment securities with monetary assets and maturity dates

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

(Timodit witt: Williams			
	Within 1 year	Over 1 year	
Cash and deposits	100,037	-	
Notes and accounts receivable-trade	653,343	107,546	
Accounts receivable-other	66,281	5	
Securities	80,000		
Investment securities	-	3,005	
Total	899,662	110,557	

Note 4: Planned repayment amounts after the balance sheet date for bonds payable, long-term loans payable
(Amount unit: Millions of year)

	(Amount and Municipal			
	Within 1 year	Over 1 year		
Bonds payable	65,000	350,000		
Convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares		200,000		
Long-term loans payable	112,877	301,286		
Total	177.877	851,286		

## (Securities)

 Bonds intended to be held to maturity For the year ended March 31, 2011 None

For the year ended March 31, 2012

			(Amount unit	: Millions of yen
	Types	Book value	Actual values	Unrealized Gain/loss
Bonds for which market value exceeds book value on consolidated halance sheets	(1)National bonds and local bonds, etc. (2)Bonds payable (3)Others	3,005	3,137 - :	(§32)
	Subtotal	3,005	3,137	(132)
Bonds for which market value does not exceed book value on consolidated	(1)National bonds and local bonds, etc. (2)Bonds payable (3)Others		-	-
balance sheets	Subtotal	-	-	-
Tota		3,005	3,137	(132)

# 2. Other securities

for the year ended March 31,	2011		(Amount uni	t: Millions of yes
	Types	Book value	Acquisition	Unrealized
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		cost	Gam/loss
	(1)Stock	52,495	3,376	49,118
	(2)Bonds			
Securities for which book	i National bonds and			
value of consolidated	local bonds, etc.	-	-	-
balance sheets exceeds	ii Bonds payable	•	-	-
acquisition cost	iii Others	-	-	
	(3)Others	250	228	21
	Subtotal	52,745	3.604	49,140
	(1)Stock	17,017	17,857	(839)
	(2)Bonds			
Securities for which book	i National bonds and			
value of consolidated	local bonds, etc.	-		
balance sheets does not	ii Bonds payable	-	-	
exceed acquisition cost	iii Others	25,000	25,000	
	(3)Others	160	174	(13)
	Subtotal	42,178	43,032	(853)
T	otal	94,923	46,636	48,287

Total 94,923 46.636 48,287 Note: Because it is recognized that these do not have market values and that the market values are extremely difficult to determine, unlisted equity securities (Consolidation ¥4,176 million\* is not included in the chart above.

For the year ended March	31, 2012		(Amount u	mit: Millions of yen
	Types	Book value	Acquisition cost	Unrealized Gain/loss
Securities for which book value of consolidated balance sheets exceeds acquisition cost	(1)Stock (2)Bonds i National bonds and local bonds, etc. ii Bonds payable iii Others (3)Others	71,627 - - - - 39	3,509 - - - - 34	68,117 - - - 4
	Subtotal	71,666	3,544	68,122
Securities for which	(1)Stock (2)Bonds i National bonds and	852	2,770	(1,917)
book value of consolidated balance sheets does not exceed acquisition cost	local bonds, etc. ii Bonds payable iii Others	-		• •
	(3)Others	80,042	80,046	(4)
	Subtotal	80,895	82,817	(1,921)
•	otal	152,562	86,361	66,200

Note: Because it is recognized that these do not have market values and that the market values are extremely difficult to determine, unlisted equity securities (Consolidation ¥11,234 million•• is not included in the chart above.

## 3. Other securities sold

For the year ended March	31, 2011	1	(Amount unit: Millions of yen)
Туре	Amount of sale	Total gain on sale	Total loss on sale
Stock	15,717	5,690	-

For the year ended March	31, 2012		(Amount unit: Millions of yen)
Туре	Amount of sale	Total gain on sale	Total loss on sale
Stock	3,986	137	89

## 4. Impairment of investment securities

For the year ended March 31, 2011, the Companies recognized an impairment of \$368 million on investment securities (other securities). For the year ended March 31, 2012, the Companies recognized an impairment of \$509 million on investment securities (other securities).

Further, regarding impairment treatment, for securities for which market value at the end of the period had dropped markedly in comparison to acquisition cost, impairment treatment was undertaken for the amount recognized as required in light of the possibility of recovery.

# (Derivatives)

Market value of transactions

For the year ended March 31, 2011 and the year ended March 31, 2012

No significant items to be reported.

# (Stock Options)

For the year ended March 31, 2011

1. Deals and scale of the stock option granted and changes in the scale

# (1) Details of the stock option granted

Company name	KDDI Corporation		
	August 2007 6th Stock Option	August 2008 7 <sup>th</sup> Stock Option	August 2009 8 <sup>th</sup> Stock Option
Category and number grantees	of		
Members of the Board Vice Presidents	8	8	7 18
Executive Directors	25	29	32
Employees	2,794	2,896	2,95}
Directors of wholly			
owned subsidiaries	10	5	
Type and number of sto-		Common stock	Common stock
granted	5,008	5,106	5,189
Date of grant	August 10, 2007	August 8, 2008	August 10, 2009
Vesting conditions	of exercise of options executive director, employee of the subsidiaries. Howe appropriate grounds, completion of term of returement, it will to exercise these opti the start of the appli or retirement, which exercise period is not.  2) In the event of the granuce, his or her he from the date of death exercise period), exe the maximum num available as of the tim.  3) In special cases who Company's Stock Options may conditions different and 2).  4) Other conditions are concerning the granuade between the Company the conditions are concerning the granuade between the Company conditions are concerning the granuade contents are contents	ver, when there are such as resignation due to folice or reaching the age permitted for the grantee ons within six months from cable period or resignation ever is later, provided the exceeded.  death of a stock option irs may, within six months a (until the expiration of the reise the options for up to ber of shares of stock the options for up to be of death.  The period of stock the grantee exercise their options under from those described in 1)  a set forth in the contract of subscription warrants ompany and the grantee of on the resolution of the	1) The grantee of stock options must be, at the time of exercise of options, a director, vice president, executive director, senior advisor, auditor or employee of the Company and/or its subsidiaries. However, when there are appropriate grounds, such as resignation due to completion of term of office or reaching the age of retirement, it will be permitted for the grantee to exercise these options within six months from the start of the applicable period or resignation or retirement, whichever is later, pravided the exercise period is not exceeded.  2) In the event of the death of a stock option grantee, his or her heirs may, within six months from the date of death (until the expiration of the exercise period), exercise the options for up to the maximum number of shares of stock available as of the time of death  3) In special cases where it is permitted by the Company's Stock Option Committee, the grantee of stock options may exercise their options under conditions different from those described in 1) and 2)
Vesting period From	September 30, 2009	August 8, 2008 September 30, 2010	August 10, 2009 September 30, 2011
Exercise period From	October 1, 2009 September 30, 2011	October 1, 2010 September 30, 2012	October 1, 2011 September 30, 2013

Company name	DMX Technologies Group Limited		
	October 2003 Stock Option	April 2008 Stock Option	November 2008 Stock Option
Category and number of grantees	5	4	6
Members of the Board Employees	56	113	57_
Type and number of stock granted	Common stock 10,220,000	Common stock 18,000,000	Common stock 20,000,000
Date of grant	October 3, 2003	April 25, 2008	November 28, 2008
Vesting conditions	Based on the condition of being a director or employee of DMX Technology Group Limited or its group, rights of 50% are vested one year and two years respectively after the date of grant.     Other conditions are pursuant to the stock acquisition rights regulations of DMX Technologics Group Limited.		
Vesting period From To	There are no regulations concerning vesting periods.		
Exercise period From To	October 2, 2004 May 26, 2013	April 24, 2009 April 26, 2018	November 27, 2009 November 28, 2018

Note: Stock options have been converted into equivalent numbers of shares and presented accordingly.

Сопрану паше	Wire and Wireless Co., Ltd.		
	December 2010		
Category and number of grantees	1st Stock Option		
Members of the Board Employees Shareholders	. 2 20 2		
Type and number of stock granted	Common stock 2.200		
Date of grant	December 1, 2010		
Vesting conditions	<ol> <li>In the event that the party to whom new share subscription rights have been allocated (hereinafter, "Grantee of New Share Subscription Rights") is a director or employee of Party A, said party must also hold a position as director, auditor or employee of Party A or its subsidiary at the time these rights are exercised. However, this restriction is lifted when there are appropriate grounds, such as resignation due to completion of term of office or reaching the age of retirement, upon approval by the Board of Directors of Party A.</li> <li>In the event of Party B's death in the period during which these new share acquisition rights may be exercised, his or her heirs may not exercise these new share subscription rights. However, this restriction is lifted if the heirs have received Board of Directors approval in advance of their attempt to exercise new share subscription rights.</li> <li>These new share subscription rights may not be transferred, pledged or otherwise disposed of.</li> <li>Conditions for applying tax exemption measures under Article 29-2 of the Act on Special Measures Concerning Yaxation to new share subscription rights received are as follows.</li> <li>The total amount paid in exchange for the exercise of new share subscription rights may not exeed ¥12 million during a one-year period.</li> <li>Shares acquired in exchange for the exercise of new share subscription rights shall be recorded via Party A in the transfer account ledger (the transfer account ledger legally prescribed for the transfer of bonds, shares, etc.; the same applies below) of the financial instruments business operator specified by Party A or the legally prescribed financial instruments business operator specified Financial Instruments Business Operator"), or such recording shall be received or held in trust at the sales office or business office of the Specified Financial Instruments Business Operator or similar or the shares shall be held in trust.</li> </ol>		
Vesting period From	There are no regulations concerning vesting periods.		
Exercise period From	December 1, 2011 October 29, 2019		

Note: Stock options have been converted into equivalent numbers of shares and presented accordingly.

(2) Scale of stock options and changes in the scale
The following lists the number of shares calculated for the number of stock options that existed in the year ended March 31, 2012

1) Number of stock options

Company name	KDDI Corporation		
	August 2007 6 <sup>th</sup> Stock Option	August 2008 7th Stock Option	August 2009 8th Stock Option
Before vested			
Beginning of period		•	5,146
Granted	-	-	-
Forfeited	-	-	19
Vested	-	•	5,127
Unvested		-	-
After vested			
Beginning of period	4.558	4,805	-
Vested	-	-	5,127
Exercised	-	2	94
Expired	4,558	145	173
Exercisable		4,658	4,860

Company name	DMX Technologies Group Limited		
	October 2003 Stock Option	April 2008 Stock Option	November 2008 Stock Option
Before vested			
Beginning of period			-
Granted	- :	-	-
Forfeited	_	-	-
Vested	-		
Unvested			-
After vested			
Beginning of period	3,305,544	3,906,858	16,930,000
Vested	-		-
Exercised		10,000	1,710,000
Expired	-		-
Exercisable	3,305,544	3,896,858	15,220,000

Company name	Wire and Wareless Co., Ltd.	
	December 2010 1 <sup>st</sup> Stock Option	
Before vested		
Beginning of period	1,402	
Gramed	-	
Forfeited	45	
Vested	-	
Unvested	1,357	
After vested		
Beginning of period	-	
Vested	-	
Exercised	-	
Expired	-	
Exercisable		

2) Unit value

Company name	KDDI Corporation		
	August 2007 6 <sup>th</sup> Stock Option	August 2008 7th Stock Option	August 2009 8th Stock Option
L'xercise price	¥879,000	¥649,000	¥539,000
Average share price at exercise	7	¥481,500	¥529,500
Fair value unit price (Date of grant)	¥100,549	¥106,718	¥111,281

Company name	DMX Technologies Group Limited		
	October 2003 Stock Option	April 2008 Stock Option	November 2008 Stock Option
Exercise price	SGD 0.6778	SGD 0.2260	SGD 0.0930
Average share price at exercise	-	SGD 0.3150	SGD 0.3150
Fair value unit price (Date of grant)	SGD 0.7900	SGD 0.2500	SGD 0.0900

Company name	Wire and Wireless Co., Ltd.
	December 2010 1st Stock Option
Exercise price	24,000
Average share price at exercise	-
Fair value unit price (Date of grant)	*

2. Method of estimating reasonable price for share options

Consolidated subsidiary Wire & Wireless Co., Ltd., is an unlisted company, and consequently the reasonable price of the December 2011 No. 1 share options of Wire & Wireless is calculated by estimating the intrinsic value. The stock valuation method that is the basis of this intrinsic value estimate is a method in which decisions are made with reference to the price calculated in accordance with the discounted cash flow method. The total intrinsic value at the end of the consolidated fiscal year, with calculations based on the intrinsic value of the share options, is \(\frac{1}{2}\)0.

Method of estimating number of options vested
 The number of options vested was calculated by estimating the number of expirations due to unvested options, based on the retirement rate in the year ended March 31, 2012.

## 4. Amount and classification of expenses

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Operating loss from telecommunications		
Business expenses	156	51
Administrative expenses	109	41
Others	105	33
Total	371	126
Operating loss from incidental business	31	5
Total	31	5
Amount of expenses	402	131

5. Amount recorded as income from the nullification of rights following non-exercise

(Amount unit: Millions of yen)

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31. 2012
Gain on reversal of subscription rights to shares	450	493

(Business Combination)
For the year ended March 31, 2012
Business Combination due to acquisition

1. Overview of business combination

(1) Name of acquired company WebMoney Corporation (2) Business activities of acquired company Issuance and sale of server-managed electronic money (3) Main reason for the business combination Targeting the realization of multiple uses under the 3M strategy (Multi-Use, Multi-Network, Multi-Device), the Company acquired shares of WebMoney and made it a consolidated subsidiary in order to enhance the settlement platform. July 19, 2011 (Date of commencement of TOB settlement) (4) Date of business combination (5) Legal form of business combination Acquisition of shares (6) Name of company after business combination WebMoney Corporation (7) % of voting rights acquired (8) Main factors in determination of acquirer Because the type of consideration was cash, the Company, which

Period for which the acquired company's results are included in the consolidated statements of income under review

July 1, 2011, was deemed to be the acquisition date, and accordingly results for the period from July 1, 2011, to March 31, 2012, were included.

provided the cash, was determined to be the acquirer.

3. Acquired company acquisition cost; amount and breakdown

Consideration for acquisition \$19,103M

Costs directly incurred for acquisition \$248M

Acquisition cost \$19,352M

 Amount of goodwill recognized, basis for recognition of goodwill, method and period for amortization of goodwill

(1) Amount of goodwill

(2) Basis for recognition of goodwill

Additional future earnings capacity expected as a result of future operational development by the acquired company.

(3) Method and period for amortization of goodwill

Straight-line amortization over a period of 13 years.

5. Amounts and breakdown for assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the business combination

Noncurrent assets	¥3,401M
Current assets	¥17,901M
Total assets	¥21,302M
Current liabilities	¥18,208M
Total liabilities	¥18,208M

6. Approximate amount of the effect on the consolidated statements of income for the fiscal year assuming that the business combination had been completed at the beginning of the fiscal year. The approximate amount of the effect has been omitted because it is not material. (Asset Retirement Obligations)
For the year ended March 31, 2011 and the year ended March 31, 2012
No significant items to be reported.

(Estate Leases)
For the year ended March 31, 2011 and the year ended March 31, 2012
No significant items to be reported.

[Per share information]

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Net assets per share	¥495,386.23	¥539,206.73
Net income per share	¥58,149.78	¥58,115.98
Diluted net income per share	Not given as the Company has no potential stocks with dilution effect	¥56,668.91

Note: The following shows the basis of calculating net income per share.

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Net income per share		
Net income for the fiscal year	¥255,122M	Y238.604M
Monetary value not related to common stockholders	-	-
Net income related to common stock	¥255,122M	¥238,604M
Number of weighted average common shares outstanding during the fiscal year (shares)	4,387,331	4,105,665
Diluted Net Income per Share	A STATE OF THE STA	
Adjustment of net income for the fiscal year	-	(¥49M)
Amortization of bond premium (after deduction of an amount equivalent to tax)*	-	(¥49M)
Increase in number of shares of common stock	-	103,967
(subscription warrants)		37
(Convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares)	-	103,930
Overview of potential stock not included in calculation of diluted net income per share because the stock have no dilution effect	Three types of subscription warrant -August 2007, 6th Stock Option (4.558 subscription warrants) -August 2008, 7th Stock Option (4.805 subscription warrants) -August 2009, 8th Stock Option (5.146 subscription warrants)	One type of subscription warrant -August 2008, 7th Stock Option (4,658 subscription warrants)

<sup>\*</sup> This is the amount of amortization for the fiscal year (after deducting an amount equivalent to tax) of the premium resulting from the issuance of the bonds at an amount higher than the face amount.

## (Changes in Accounting Policies)

From the year ended March 31, 2012, we have applied the "Accounting Standard for Earning Per Share" (Accounting Standards Board of Japan [ASBJ] Statement No.2 of June 30, 2010), the "Guidance on Accounting Standard for Earning Per Share" (ASBJ Guidance No.4 of June 30, 2010), and the "Practical Solution on Accounting for Earnings Per Share" (ASBJ PITF No.9 of June 30, 2010).

To calculate diluted net income per share, we have changed the method to include potential services offered by the employees in the fair valuation of stock options of payment when exercising the right regarding stock options whose rights are secured after certain period of employment.

If this accounting standard, etc., had not been applied, there would be no impact on the calculation of net assets per share, net income per share, and diluted net income per share in the previous consolidated fiscal year.

(Significant Subsequent Event)

(Notice Concerning Share Split and Adoption of Share-Trading-Unit System)

The Company resolved at the meeting of the Board of Directors held on April 25, 2012 concerning share split and adoption of share-trading-unit system. The details are as follows.

 Purpose of Share Split, Adoption of Share-Trading-Unit System, and Partial Changes to Articles of Incorporation

Taking into consideration the intent of the "Action Plan for Consolidating Trading Units" that was announced by all domestic stock exchanges of Japan in November 2007, the Company will conduct a 1:100 share split and adopt a share-trading-unit system to contribute towards improving the convenience and liquidity of the securities market that the Company's stock is listed. Please note that the number of investment units will not actually change following the implementation of the share split and the adoption of the share-trading-unit system.

## 2. Share Split

## (1) Method of share split

The share split shall have a record date of Sunday, September 30, 2012 (because this date falls on a holiday, for all practical purposes the date in substance is Friday, September 28, 2012) and shall involve the splitting of common shares held by shareholders whose names appear or are recorded in the latest Registry of Shareholders on the record date at a ratio of 1:100.

## (2) Number of increase in shares by share split

Number of increase in shares by share split shall be 99 times the final total number of issued shares on Sunday, September 30, 2012. The numbers of shares presented below are based on the total number of issued shares on Wednesday, April 25, 2012.

Total number of issued shares before share split	4,484.818 shares
2) Number of increase in shares by share split	443,996,982 shares
3) Total number of issued shares after share split	448.481,800 shares
4) Total number of authorized shares after share split	700.000,000 shares

## (3) Schedule of share split

- 1) Public notice date of the record date. Friday, September 14, 2012
- 2) Record date Sunday, September 30, 2012
  - \* For all practical purposes the record date in substance is Friday. September 28, 2012.
- 3) Effective date Monday, October 1, 2012

## 3. Adoption of Share-Trading-Unit System

(1) Number of shares in newly established share-trading unit

The adoption of the share-trading-unit system shall take effect on the effective date stated in "2. Share Split" above and the number of shares to constitute a share-trading unit shall be 100 shares.

(2) Schedule for establishment of the new system

Effective date Monday, October 1, 2012

Note: Effective September 26, 2012, the share-trading unit for the Company's shares shall be changed to 100 shares on the securities exchange.

## 4. Others

Per share information based on the assumption that this stock split had been implemented at the beginning of the previous period is presented as follows for the previous consolidation fiscal year and the consolidated fiscal year under review.

Total net assets per share	
As of March 31, 2011	¥4,953.86
As of March 31, 2012	¥5,392.07
Net income per share	
As of March 31, 2011	¥581.50
As of March 31, 2012	¥581.16
Diluted net income per share	
As of March 31, 2011	-
As of March 31, 2012	¥566.69

## 5. Financial Statements

## (1) Balance Sheets

(Amount unit: Millions of yen) As of March 31, 2011 As of March 31, 2012 Assels Noncurrent assets Noncurrent assets-telecommunications business Property, plant and equipment Machinery 2,592,394 2,693,628 Accumulated depreciation (1,983,895) (2.131,133)Machinery, net 608,498 562,495 Antenna facilities 584,749 613,706 Accumulated depreciation (236,886)(271,568)Antenna facilities, net 347,863 342,137 11,121 Terminal facilities 12,548 Accumulated depreciation (9,461)(8,297)Terminal facilities, net 3,086 2,824 Local line facilities 182,499 191,884 Accumulated depreciation (123,650) (130,713) Local line facilities, net 58,849 61,171 Long-distance line facilities 103,369 101,058 Accumulated depreciation (93,627) (95,773) Long-distance line facilities, net 9,741 5,284 Engineering facilities 61.319 61,479 (35,977)(37,595) Accumulated depreciation Engineering facilities, net 25,341 23,883 Submarine line facilities 57,041 54,328 Accumulated depreciation (46,747)(47, 138)10,294 Submarine line facilities, net 7,190 Buildings 402,291 406,580 Accumulated depreciation (197,927) (210,573) Buildings, net 204,363 196,007 78,068 Structures 76,907 Accumulated depreciation (45,099)(47,704)Structures, net 31,807 30,364 Machinary and equipment 11,654 11,635 (11,000)Accumulated depreciation (11,341) Machinary and equipment, net 654 293 Vehicles 1,054 1.054 Accumulated depreciation (550)(694)Vehicles, net 503 360 Tools, furniture and fixtures 75,721 79,216 Accumulated depreciation (51.912)(57,660)Tools, furnitures and fixtures, net 23,809 21,556 Land ing grant that the 239,900 246,942 Lease assets 4,829 4,829 Accumulated depreciation (2,623)(3,833)Lease assets, net 2,206 996 Construction in progress 71,097 126,237 Total property, plant and equipment 1,638,018 1,627,746

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Intangible assets		
Right of using submarine line facilities	4,543	4,949
Right of using facilities	8,988	10,457
Software	190,819	173,835
Goodwill Angles State Fig. 1995 See Fig. 1995 Patent right	12,182	1 (1.7.752 ) 1 (1.
Leaschold right	1,420.	1,426
Other intangible assets	2,348	2,297
Total intengible assets	220,304	200,720
Total noncurrent assets-telecommunications business	1,858,323	1,828,467
Incidental business facilities		본 시간 시간 사람들 살이 되는 것이
Property, plant and equipment		
Property, plant and equipment	14,700	25,102
Accumulated depreciation	(9,316)	(10,180)
Property, plant and equipment, net	5,384	14,921
Total property, plant and equipment	5,384	14,921
Intangible assets		
Total intangible assets	7,076	10,629
Total inneurrent assets-incidental business	12,461	25,551
Investments and other assets		
Investment securities	72,948	82,939
Stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates	524,429	590,620
Investments in capital	1,025	434
Investments in capital of subsidiaries and affiliates	1,658	5,659
Long-term loans receivable	210	208
Long-term loans receivable from subsidiaries and affiliates	68,462	44,270
Long-term prepaid expenses	81,447	90,208
Deferred tax assets	123,832	99,064
Other investment and other assets	41,560	40,576
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(7,765)	(8,772)
Total investments and other assets	907,810	945,210
Total noncurrent assets	2,778,595	2,799,229
Current assets		
Cash and deposits	112,633	55,257
Notes receivable-trade	29	是一个人,但是一个人的人,
Accounts receivable-trade	527,560	707,175
Accounts receivable-other.	26,661	39,677
Income taxes receivable	32,691	
Short-term investment securities	25,000	80,000
Supplies	54,100	61,018
Prepaid expenses	11,060	12,253
Deferred tax assets	54,703	50,986
Short-term loans receivable to subsidiaries and affiliates	30,643	56,073
Other current assets	3,343	3,454
Allowance for doubtful accounts	(12,693)	(13,266)
Total current assets	865,735	1,052,662
Total assets	3,644,330	3,851,891

As a	of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Liabilities		
Noncurrent liabilities		
Bonds payable	414,978	349,991
Convertible bond-type bonds with subscription rights to shares	-	200,916
Long-term loans payable	407,311	297,517
Lease obligations	1,046	206
Provision for retirement benefits	15,697	15,571
Provision for point card certificates	83,446	89,677
Provision for warranties for completed construction	3,732	2,569
Asset retirement obligations	1,955	1,865
Other noncurrent liabilities	35,907	33,652
Total noncurrent liabilities	964,075	991,967
Current liabilities		
Current portion of noncurrent liabilities	125,574	174,791
Accounts payable-trade	53,813	75,500
Short-term loans payable	46,222	56,393
Lease obligations	1,270	839
Accounts payable-other	235,182	245,587
Accrued expenses	5,377	5,877
Income taxes payable	143	140,858
Advances received	67,539	59,321
Deposits received	19,238	17,200
Provision for bonuses	15,509	15,651
Provision for directors' bonuses	. 86	135
Asset retirement obligations	1,206	925
Provision for loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake	16,270	1,992
Total current liabilities	587,436	795,076
Total linbilities	1,551,512	1,787,043
Net assets	rang etabetakan etabbilik	
Shareholders' equity	or Land to a Net Lainte	a i i de room i laure proprieta d <b>e lace</b> te de la
Capital stock	141,851	[41,85]
Capital surplus	ilanda ala ali e Eliza e La Kara	e anno consultante ano inclassiva de espectas van de
Legal capital surplus	305,676	305,676
Other capital surplus	61,415	61,427
Total capital surpluses	367,091	367,104
Retained earnings  Legal retained earnings	and Private or	aug 200 11 ag 16 <b>44-66</b> 141
	11,752	en i Balan in Mark 113752 dan
Other retained earnings	200	ran in the resemble to the second
Reserve for advanced depreciation of noncurrent assets	579	627
Reserve for special depreciation  General reserve	228	1,080
Retained carnings brought forward	1,381,033	1,570,933
Total retained earnings	285,467 1,679,061	280,815 1,865,210
Treasury stock	(125,244)	(346,163)
Total shareholders equity	The second secon	2,028.002
TOTAL STREET, STREET, STREET, SCHOOLS, STREET,	2,002,700	2,020,002

	As of March 31, 2011	As of March 31, 2012
Valuation and translation adjustments	a in the little to grading a tag gradie	
Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities	28,647	35,807
Total valuation and translation adjustments	28,647	35.807
Subscription rights to shares	1,410	1,037
Total net assets	2,092,818	2,064,847
Total liabilities and net assets	3,644,330	3,851,891

Year ended March 31, 2011 Year ended March 31, 2012

Operating income and loss from telecommunications		A DOMESTIC A MEAN
Operating revenue		
Total operating revenue	2,371,432	2,278,652
Operating expenses	and the second s	
Business expenses	573,806	595,968
Operating expenses	107	43
Facilities maintenance expenses	288,932	288,280
Common expenses	2,234	2,617
Administrative expenses:	67,620	67,381
Experiment and research expenses	9,277	8,080
Depreciation	403,696	368,569
Noncurrent assets retirement cost	21,867	15,369
Communication facility fee	388,035	374,044
Taxes and dues	37,622	39,827
Total operation expenses	學的學學的1,793,198。例如中華	1,760,183
Net operating income from telecommunication	578,233	518.469
Operating income and loss from incidental business	<b>的复数形式的 的复数人名</b> 拉尔克	
Operating revenue	767,310	994,883
Operating expenses	917,274	1,080,912
Net operating loss from incidental business	(149,964)	(86,029)
Operating income	428,269	432,440
Non-operating income	tole at the control of the control o	and the second
Interest income	1,619	1,770
Interest on securities	111	170
	さいき ほうてん ほもも いちぬりば かいりょうけんしゅうりゅうしゃき	and the second s
Dividends income	5,964	9,792
Dividends income Miscellaneous income	6,353	9,792 8.010
Dividends income Miscellaneous income Total non-operating income		9,792 8.010
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses	6,353 12,049.	9,792 8.010 19,743
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses	6,353 12,049 7,314	9,792 8.010 519,743
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses  Interest on bonds	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses  Interest on bonds  Miscellaneous expenses	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976
Dividends income Miscellaneous income Total non-operating income Non-operating expenses Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses Total non-operating expenses	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608
Dividends income Miscellaneous income Total non-operating income Non-operating expenses Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses Total non-operating expenses Ordinary income	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses  Total non-operating expenses  Ordinary income  Extraordinary income	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575
Dividends income Miscellaneous income Total non-operating income Non-operating expenses Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses Total non-operating expenses Ordinary income Extraordinary income Gain on sales of noncurrent assets	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17.608 434,575
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses Interest on bonds  Miscellaneous expenses  Total non-operating expenses  Ordinary income  Extraordinary income  Gain on sales of inneurrent assets  Gain on sales of investment securities	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17.608 434,575
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses  Total non-operating expenses  Ordinary income  Extraordinary income  Gain on sales of investment securities  Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks.	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses  Interest expenses  Interest on bonds  Miscellaneous expenses  Total non-operating expenses  Ordinary income  Extraordinary income  Gain on sales of investment securities  Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks  Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929	9,792 8.010 119,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses Interest on bonds  Miscellaneous expenses  Total non-operating expenses  Ordinary income  Extraordinary income  Cain on sales of inneurrent assets  Gain on sales of investment securities  Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks  Gain on reversal of subscription rights to shares	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575 171 137
Dividends income Miscellaneous income Total non-operating income Non-operating expenses Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses Total non-operating expenses Ordinary income Extraordinary income Extraordinary income Gain on sales of investment securities Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks. Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks Gain on reversal of subscription rights to shares'	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929 1,313 190 364 450	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575 171 137 123 493 4,909
Dividends income  Miscellaneous income  Total non-operating income  Non-operating expenses  Interest expenses Interest on bonds  Miscellaneous expenses  Total non-operating expenses  Ordinary income  Extraordinary income  Extraordinary income  Gain on sales of investment securities  Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks.  Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks  Gain on reversal of subscription rights to shares'  Gain on stock exchange  Dividends due to liquidation of silent partnership contract	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929 1,313 190 364 450	9,792 8.010 119,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575 171 137 123 493 4,909 6,976
Dividends income Miscellaneous income Total non-operating income Non-operating expenses Interest expenses Interest on bonds Miscellaneous expenses Total non-operating expenses Ordinary income Extraordinary income Extraordinary income Gain on sales of investment securities Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks. Gain on sales of subsidiaries and affiliates' stocks Gain on reversal of subscription rights to shares'	6,353 12,049. 7,314 6,374 3,701 17,390 422,929 1,313 190 364 450	9,792 8.010 19,743 6,626 6.005 4,976 17,608 434,575 171 137 123 493 4,909

Extraordinary loss		
Loss on sales of noncurrent assets	-	657
hupairment loss	51,565	8,515
Loss on retirement of noncurrent assets	31,054	-
Loss on valuation of investment securities	368	469
Loss on sales of stocks of subsidiaries and affiliates	815	•
Loss on liquidation of subsidiaties	40,858	
Loss on adjustment for changes of accounting standard for ass	1,120	-
Loss on the Great East Japan Earthquake	17,557	4,049
Total extraordinary losses	143,341	13,692
Income before income taxes	281,906	440,510
Income taxes-current	40,434	162,284
Income taxes-deferred	(15,351)	28,389
Total income taxes	25,082	190,673
Net income	256,823	249,836

	Year ended March 31, 2011	Year ended March 31, 2012
Shareholders' equity		
Capital stock		,
Balance at the end of previous period	7 (7 %) 1 (7 %) 141,851	141,851
Balance at the end of current period	141,851	141,851
Capital surplies		
Legal capital surplus		
Balance at the end of previous period	305,676	305.676
Balance at the end of current period	305.676	305,676
Other capital surplus		
Balance at the end of previous period	61,415	61.415
Disposal of freasury stock	มีครรมสารยาก หรือเห็น	88920000 1989 1989 19 <b>2</b> 0
Total changes of items during the period	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	12
Balance at the end of current period	61,415	61,427
Retained earnings		
Legal retained earnings	生的心理解的表示的特殊人类的	<b>产品的企业的工作。有情况实验</b>
Balance at the end of previous period	11,752	11,752
Balance at the end of current period	11,752	
Other retained carnings		
Reserve for advanced depreciation of noncurrent assets	REELEVATO PER PER L	gaj Brangaena Makasika
Balance at the end of previous period	er komunistra orași na repres și esta en mont	579
Changes of items during the period	erende ande entre eta	
Provision of reserve for advanced depreciation of noncurrent	1 ass 579	48
Total changes of items during the period	579	48
Balance at the end of current period	579	627
Reserve for special depreciation	ไม่รับของเลยเลยของเลยเลย <mark>์ ข</mark> ึ่นที่	
Balance at the end of previous period	417	228
Changes of items during the period	guilly (cold tarm only was a grain in the	977
Reversal of reserve for special depreciation	(189)	(125)
Total changes of items during the period		852
Balance at the end of current period	228	1.080
General reserve		E NECESTRALIS ARRANGEMENT
Balance at the end of previous period	1,232,933	1,381,033
Changes of items during the period		
Provision of general reserve	148,100	189,900
Total changes of items during the period	148,100	189,900
Balance at the end of current period	1,381,033	1,570,933
Retained earnings brought forward	1,381,003	1,270,000 2,280,000,000,000,000,000,000,000,000
Balance at the end of previous period	235,037	285.467
Changes of items during the period	<b>233,037</b> Talakat <i>altas a</i> Sittia visita dalak	203,407
Dividends from surplus	(57,903)	(63,687)
Provision of reserve for special depreciation	(37,903) Programme (51,40%) (37,903)	(03,087) (977)
Reversal of reserve for special depreciation	ी है। इंडिस्ट्रिय के स्थाप के स्थाप के स्थाप कर है। 189	(125 - 125) (126) (126) (126) (126) 125
REVERSE OF LESELVE FOR SPECIAL (JEDICE)		123 (48) (48)
		(4X)
Provision of reserve for advanced depreciation of noncurrent asset		
	is (579) = (148,100) (148,100)	(189,900) 249,836

Total changes of items during the period which have been a	50,430	(4,652)
Balance at the end of current period	285,467	280,815
Trensury stock (1997) The first that the first state of A with the first state of the fir	a en a elaboración del ser a será el com	
Balance at the end of previous period	(25,244)	(125,244)
Changes of items during the period	医乳球性神经 医皮肤性神经炎性神经炎	
Purchase of treasury stock	(99,999)	(220,969)
Disposal of treasury stock		50
fotal changes of items during the period	(99,999)	(220,919)
Balance at the end of current period	(125,244)	(346,163)
Total shareholders' equity		
Balance at the end of previous period	1,963,839	2,062,760
Changes of items during the period		
Dividends from surplus	(57,903)	(63,687)
Net income	256,823	249,836
Putchase of freasury stock	(99,999)	(220,969)
Disposal of treasury stock		62
Total changes of items during the period	98,920	(34,758)
Balance at the end of current period	2,062,760	2,028,002
Valuation and translation adjustment		
Valuation difference on available-for-sale securities		
Balance at the end of previous period	29,981	28,647
Changes of items during the period	and the second of the second o	
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(1,333)	7,159
Total changes of items during the period	(1,333)	7,159
Balance at the end of current period	28,647	35,807
Subscription rights to shares		
Balance at the end of previous period	1,475	1,410
Changes of items during the period	ene un la lato un la estratada e la technicación e extra han la extra la como en la extra la como en la como e	A 120 A 20
Net changes of items other than shareholders equity		(372)
Total changes of items during the period	(64)	(372)
Balance at the end of current period	1,410	1,037
Total net assets	A 34 St. Charles and the control of	
Balance at the end of previous period	1,995,296	2,092,818
Changes of items during the period	eren autoriate di signatio incompania da la composition della	
Dividends from surplus	[15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15] [15]	(63,687)
Net income Purchase of treasury stock	256,823 (199,999)	249,836 (220,969)
Disposal of treasury stock	######################################	(220,909)
Net changes of items other than shareholders' equity	(1,398)	6,787
Total changes of items during the period	97,521	(27,970)
Balance at the end of current period	2,092,818	2,064,847

## EXHIBIT B

Total Call Mobile

Lifeline Program Verification Form

(Internal Use Only)



## LIFELINE PROGRAM VERIFICATION FORM INTERNAL USE ONLY

Complete and store this form for all Lifeline applications received by Total Call Mobile ("TCM"). Fill in the information below based upon the application identified above. To qualify for Lifeline service from TCM, an applicant must meet the requirements under either Section 1 (Income-Based Eligibility) or Section 2 (Program-Based Eligibility) below.

1. INCOME-BASED ELIGIBILITY	
a) Household Members:(fill in based on resp b) Maximum Annual Household Income: \$(fil c) Customer Annual Household Income: \$(fil d) Documents reviewed (check all applicable)	onse in #3 of application) Il in based on response in #3 of application) Il in based on response in #3 of application)
<ul> <li>□ Divorce Decree / Child Support Documents</li> <li>□ Pay stubs (most recent three consecutive months)</li> <li>□ Retirement / Pension Benefits Statements</li> <li>□ Social Security Benefits Statements</li> </ul>	☐ Unemployment / Worker's Compensation Benefits Statements ☐ Veterans Administration Benefits Statements ☐ W2 Statements
e) Based on my review of the documentation provided by the app	plicant, the applicant is:
above)	t earns less than the Maximum Annual Household Income threshold indicated earns more than the Maximum Annual Household Income threshold indicated
PROGRAM-BASED ELIGIBILITY     Applicant indicated that the applicant is enrolled in the following	ng programs that are eligible for Lifeline participation (must choose at least 1)
☐ Federal Public Housing / Section 8 ☐ Food Supplement Program/ Food Stamps ☐ Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program ☐ Medicaid / Medical Assistance	<ul> <li>National School Lunch Program (free program only)</li> <li>☐ Temporary Assistance for Needy Families</li> <li>☐ Other State Program (list state and program name)</li> <li>State:</li></ul>
b) Documents reviewed (must choose at least 1)	
<ul><li>☐ Notice letter of participation</li><li>☐ Program participation card / document</li></ul>	<ul> <li>Prior year's statement of benefits</li> <li>Other official document evidencing participation:</li> </ul>
c) Based on my review of the documentation provided by the app	
Approved (i.e. applicant has provided adequate evidence of e	nrollment in at least one of the programs listed in Section 2(a))
Denied (i.e. applicant has NOT provided adequate evidence of	of enrollment in one of the programs listed in Section 2(a))
	γ certify that I reviewed the eligibility documentation provided by the applicant. If abase to confirm no prior or duplicate approvals exist for this individual applicant
Signature: Date:	<del></del>
Based on the foregoing, the applicant was:	
Approved for participation in the TCM Lifeline Program	
Approval letter sent:By:By:	
Denial letter sent: By:	

Complete and store this form for all Lifeline applications received by Total Call Mobile ("TCM"). Fill in the information below based upon the application identified above. To qualify for Lifeline service from TCM, an applicant must meet the requirements under either Section 1 (Income-Based Eligibility) or Section 2 (Program-Based Eligibility) below.

1. Income-Based Eligibility
a) Household Members: (fill in based on response in #3 of application) b) Maximum Annual Household Income: \$ (fill in based on response in #3 of application) c) Customer Annual Household Income: \$ (fill in based on response in #3 of application) d) Documents reviewed (check all applicable):
(choices listed here)
e) Based on my review of the documentation provided by the applicant, the applicant is:
Approved (i.e. the documentation indicates that the applicant earns less than the Maximum Annual Household Income threshold indicated above) Denied (i.e. the documentation indicates that the applicant earns more than the Maximum Annual Household Income threshold indicated above)
2. Program-Based Eligibility
a) Applicant indicated that applicant is enrolled in the following programs that are eligible for Lifeline participation (must choose at least 1):
(choices listed here)
b) Documents reviewed (must choose at least 1):
(choices listed here)
c) Based on my review of the documentation provided by the applicant, the applicant is:
Approved (i.e. applicant has provided adequate evidence of enrollment in at least one of the programs listed in Section 2(a)) Denied (i.e. applicant has NOT provided adequate evidence of enrollment in one of the programs listed in Section 2(a))
3. Certification of Approval or Denial In approving or denying the application identified above, I hereby certify that I reviewed the eligibility documentation provided by the applicant. If the applicant is approved, I certify that I have checked TCM's database to confirm no prior or duplicate approvals exist for this individual applicant or this applicant's household.
Signature: Date:
Print Name:
Based on the foregoing, the applicant was:
Approved for participation in the TCM Lifeline Program Approval letter sent: By: Denied for participation in the TCM Lifeline Program Denial letter sent:  Bu:  Bu:

## EXHIBIT C

Total Call Mobile

Customer Service Script

## Total Call Mobile - Customer Service Script

Greeting: "Thank you for calling Total Call Mobile. This is (Representative Name). May I please have your name and the state you are calling from?"

- \*\* Representative "Are you calling about a new application or to check the status of a previous application?"\*\*
  - Make sure state is an approved state

    If not \*\* Representative "I am sorry, we are not currently providing service in your state. You can go to <a href="www.usac.org/li">www.usac.org/li</a> to find a provider in your state. Click on the Low Income Households section and then click on find a service provider in your state\*\*
  - If status of application: \*\*Representative "May I please have your address?"\*\*
    - ✓ locate application
    - ✓ double check address (make sure the address is valid and correct)
    - ✓ relate the status to customer
    - ✓ note the contact on the account
  - If new application: \*\*Representative "Great! Thank you for calling Total Call Mobile."\*\* and perform the following validations.
    - a) "Are you the head of household?" If not then, "We can only provide service to the head of household. Please have the head of household call us and we'd be happy to sign them up." If yes, go to (b).
    - b) "Do you currently have wireless or home phone service?" If no, skip the remaining questions and process application.
    - c) (if yes) "Is that a subsidized service or do you pay full price?"
    - d) (if subsidized) "Is this phone under the Lifeline program? The Lifeline program is only available for one phone per household." If yes go to (e), if they don't know go to (f), if no, go to (g).
    - e) "We cannot provide you with a second Lifeline phone. If there is a problem with that service or you want to be on our service, you must first disconnect your service with your other provider and then call back to establish service with us."
    - f) "Can I ask who your provider is?" Check against the larger Lifeline providers (Exhibit D, updated from time-to-time).
    - g) (if not subsidized) "Can I ask who your provider is?" Check against the larger Lifeline providers (Exhibit C, updated from time-to-time).

If it is evident that they don't already have Lifeline service then proceed for the application.

## **EXHIBIT D**

Model Application/Certification Form (Maryland)



Channel ID:	
	(If Applicable)

## LIFELINE PROGRAM FOR THE STATE OF MARYLAND

To apply for Lifeline through Total Call Mobile, please complete this form and submit it to the address at the bottom of the form. For more information or assistance, call 1-800-661-7391. When you submit this application, you must include the supporting documentation indicated below. Supporting documentation will not be returned.

I. CUSTOMER INFORM										
First Name:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	··		Las	Last Name:					
Home Address: (P.O. Box NOT sufficient)	***************************************	······································		City	·	State:		Zip Cod	e;	
Home Address: Perman		Dal	Date of Birth (MM/DD/YYYY):							
Billing Address, if different fr (P.O. Box IS sufficient)	om above:	· · · · · ·	·	City	·	State:		Zip Cod	e:	
Last 4 Digits of SSN:	# # #### L-1000		ar est through the desiration	Put	lic Aid Case N	lumber (if app	plicable):		·	
Phone Number: ()-		78.77.10 - 77.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10 - 10.10		E-n	nail:	who common and a second a second and a second a second and a second a second and a second and a second and a			,	
o qualify for Lifeline, you m n. If you are qualifying for	Lifeline und	ler this Sec	tion (i.e. by	being enro				programs)	, you must provid	
If you are qualifying for urrent proof of program plack the box for that program is Electric Universal Se Federal Public Housi Food Supplement Properties Low Income Home E Maryland Energy Ass	Lifeline und participation am. rvice Program ng / Section ogram/ Food nergy Assist- istance Prog	der this Sec n with this a m 8 I Stamps ance Progra	tion (i.e. by pplication.	being enroi	er of your ho National Sch Public Assis Supplement Temporary A Temporary C	nool Lunch I tance to Adi al Security I assistance fo Cash Assista	a National So Program (fre uits ncome or Needy Fa ance	programs) chool Lunch ee program o	, you must provid participant, you ca	
I. If you are qualifying for urrent proof of program pheck the box for that program is Electric Universal Se Federal Public Housi Food Supplement Pro	Lifeline und participation am.  Tyice Program  g / Section  pgram/ Food  nergy Assist  istance Program  ssistance  GIBILITY  ust complete  ust be less th	m 8 I Stamps ance Progra gram either this S an the amou	tion (i.e. by pplication. m Section or Se unt indicated	being enroused in the table	er of your ho  National Sci Public Assis Supplement Temporary A Temporary C Temporary C	nool Lunch I tance to Ada al Security I Assistance fo Cash Assista Disability As- ify based up ur household	Program (freults ncome or Needy Fance sistance Pro	programs) chool Lunch ee program of milies egram sehold incor	, you must provide participant, you can be something the content of the maximum annuments.	
a. If you are qualifying for urrent proof of program pheck the box for that program is because the box for the proof of the box for the bo	Lifeline und participation am.  Tyice Program  g / Section  pgram/ Food  nergy Assist  istance Program  ssistance  GIBILITY  ust complete  ust be less th	m 8 I Stamps ance Progra gram either this S an the amou	tion (i.e. by pplication. m Section or Se unt indicated	being enroused in the table	er of your ho  National Sci Public Assis Supplement Temporary A Temporary C Temporary C	nool Lunch I tance to Ada al Security I Assistance fo Cash Assista Disability As- ify based up ur household	Program (freults ncome or Needy Fance sistance Pro	programs) chool Lunch ee program of milies egram sehold incor	, you must provide participant, you can be something the content of the maximum annuments.	

If you qualify for Lifeline under this Section, attach the prior year's state or federal tax return for each household member or your most recent statements of income from the following sources:

- Divorce Decree / Child Support Documents
- Paystubs (most recent three consecutive months)
- Retirement / Pension Benefit Statements
- Social Security Benefits Statements

- Unemployment / Workers' Compensation Benefits Statements
- Veterans Administration Benefits Statements
- W2 Statements

Continued on Next Page

4. LIFEL	INE PLAN SELECTION	
Please ch 7391):	neck the box for the monthly plan that you would like to sign up for	(you may change your plan at the end of any month by calling 1-800-661-
☐ PI	LAN 1 (150 minutes including select international calls for free)	☐ PLAN 3 Unlimited Talk & Text for \$26.49 (regularly \$39.99)
□ PI	LAN 2 (250 domestic minutes for free)	PLAN 4 Unlimited Talk, Text & Data for \$36.49 (regularly \$49.99)
S. MULT	TPLE HOUSEHOLDS AT THE SAME ADDRESS	
in		ding adults who do not contribute income to your household and/or share d you will be provided an additional form to complete. I certify that I reside to an additional form.
S. ACTIV	ATION AND USAGE REQUIREMENTS	
account a minutes, hat you v lifeline b	active, you must use your Lifeline service at least once during a answering an in-bound call from someone other than Total Call M want to continue receiving Lifeline service with Total Call Mobile.	e your phone, contact Total Call Mobile at 611 to activate. To keep your any 60 day period by completing an outbound call, purchasing additional oblie, or by responding to a direct contact from Total Call Mobile confirming If your service goes unused for 60 days, you will no longer be eligible for alls and calls to customer service) subject to a 30-day cure period during we receiving Lifeline service from Total Call Mobile.
3y signin	g and initialing each box below, I affirm that the information conta	ined on this form is true and correct under penalty of perjury:
7. SIGN	(Required)	Date:
***		d correct. I further acknowledge that Lifeline is a federal benefit program on in order to receive Lifeline is punishable by law, including fines, imprism.
***********	I meet the income-based or program-based eligibility criteria for as required by this enrollment form.	receiving Lifeline service and have provided documentation of eligibility
***************************************	I understand that Lifeline is only available for one landline or on- would constitute a violation of law and would result in my de-en	e wireless phone per household (not both); a violation of this requirement rollment from the Lifeline program.
		other company. I certify that I am the head of my household and under- old is an individual or group of individuals who live together at the same
	I understand that I may be required to verify my continued eligible in de-enrollment.	ility for the Lifeline program at any time and that failure to do so will result
		econd home or a business. If I move to a new address, I will notify Total a Section 1 above, I acknowledge that I must recertify my address every
		b longer satisfy the criteria for receiving Lifeline including, as relevant, if I begin receiving more than one Lifeline benefit, or another member of my may be subject to penalties if I fail to follow this requirement.
		erify eligibility as required by federal or state agencies. I understand that and the last four digits of my social security number) will be transmitted
	Lifeline is not transferable. I will only use this phone for my fam	ily's own use and will not resell it, or give it to others.

Please mail this application, with supporting documentation to:

use the Lifeline phone for 60 days, or if I breach the terms and conditions at totalcallmobile.com/lifeline.

In addition, I acknowledge that Lifeline enrollment may be terminated by Total Call Mobile in the event that federal or state Lifeline Programs are changed or terminated, if I no longer qualify for Lifeline, If Total Call Mobile discontinues its Lifeline participation, if I do not

> Total Call Mobile, Lifeline Program 1411 W. 190th Street, Suite 700, Gardena, CA 90248

## **EXHIBIT E**

Sample Lifeline Brochure



## Free Mobile Phone and Free Service



for free service. See inside for details. This is a state of Maryland brochure. Through the government-supported Lifeline program, you may qualify

## Lifeline Plans

For more information or to sign up, call 1-800-661-7391.

you can choose from the Lifeline Plans below. All of Total Call If you qualify for the Lifeline program in the state of Maryland, Mobile's Lifeline Plans have the following features:

- A free phone (provided by Total Call Mobile). Call customer service for upgrade options.
  - Free customer service calls.
    - Free voicemail and caller id.
- Free 911 and balance inquiry calls.
- · For additional minutes, text messages, or international calls, load an "Anytime Plan" refill as described on the back of this brochure or call customer service.

## (for domestic & select international calls) Plan 1: 150 minutes per month

- 150 minutes per month (for domestic & select international calls) at no cost to you.
  - Plan minutes expire after 30 days.
- Additional minutes are \$0.10 per minute.
- Text messages are \$0.05 per text.
- For details on select international calls that have no extra charges, see the back of this brochure.

## Plan 2: 250 minutes per month

- 250 minutes per month (for domestic calls) at no cost to
- Plan minutes expire after 30 days.
- Additional minutes are \$0.10 per minute.
- No international calls are included in this plan. Text messages are \$0.05 per text.

## Plan 3: Discounted Plans discount varies by state)

26.49 (régulany \$39.39 for 30 days) or the Unlimited Tallex & Bara plan for \$36.49 (regulany \$49.98 for 30 days or pan dealls, see the back of this brocking. Please or alsomer service for additional information of to select this

Vo international calls are included in these plans

# Lifeline Eligibility

Eligibility criteria varies by state. For the state of Maryland, you are eligible for Lifeline if you participate in one of these programs;

Electric Universal Service Program	National School Lunch Program (free program only)
 Federal Public Housing / Section 8	Public Assistance to Adults
 Food Supplement Program / Food Stamps	Supplemental Security Income
 Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families Program
 Maryland Energy Assistance Program	Temporary Cash Assistance
 Medicald / Medical Assistance	Temporary Disability Assistance Program

You also qualify for Lifeline in the state of Maryland, if your income is less than 135% of the Federal Poverty Guidelines.

Household Annual Income	\$14,702	\$19,859	\$25,016	\$30,173
Number in Household	•	2	3	*

Only one person per flousehold may sign up for ne. If your Lifetine Plan is not used for sixy, (60) days, it details on to determine if you qualify, call us al. 1-800-661.

# Lifeline Terms & Conditions

quined verification date. Customer, will be de enrolled from the Ureine Part Customer agrees not to give areay, resell for for to resell the TCM Comprehensive terms and conditions for the Total Call Mobile ("TCM") derstand and agree that by signing up for a Lifeline Plan with Total Call Mobile, they may not have a Lifeline plan with any other carrier (wireless a Customer is eligible for a Lifeline Plan. To remain qualified for a Lifeline Plan, Customer must successfully complete an annual verification. If Cus-tomer falls to complete annual verification within soxy (60) days of the res or service TCM Uteline Plans are supported by the gov-fance Titeline program Proof of eligbility is required, such Lifeline Plans are available at www.totalcalimobile.com. All terms and conditions of service as described herein and on the reverse of this brotomer acknowledges that Lifeline Plan enrollment may be terminated al and conditions. TCM, at its sole discretion, will determine whether or not xogam card or statement of benefits. If you wilfully make chure apply to services provided under the Lifeline Plans. Customers uncation necessary to confirm that they qualify for Lifeline. In addition, Cus-ICM discontinues its Lifeline Plans, or if Customer breaches the terms or landline) and further agree to comply with any documentation or verifi anytime by TCM in the event that the federal or state Lifeline Program: are changed or terminated, if Customer no longer qualifies for Lifeline, i n order to obtain a TCM Lifeline Plan, you can be pur or imprisonment or can be barred from the program.

the destination. On the Anytime Plan and Lifeline Plan 1, there is no extra charge to call certain cities in the countries listed below. Call 1-800-661-7391 for international Also, standard text message rates apply to messages Call worldwide with Total Call Mobile by dialing 011 and international calls, you must have Anylime Plan balance. rates on other plans or to other destinations. To make sent worldwide.

Transport des		9				0.8351.8	ratama		50 AV AN 1848	Marie Park		
Singapore	South Korea	Spain	Sweden	Switzerland	Taiwan	Thailand	United Kingdom	US Guam	US Puerto Rico	US Saipan	US Virgin Island	の形式ななないないという
Hungary	India	Ireland	Israel	ltaly	Mexico	Netherlands	New Zealand	Norway	Peru	Poland	Portugal	は ないでは はないない
Argentina	Australia	Austria	Brazil	Çanada	China	Gyprus	Denmark	rance	Germany	Greece	Hong Kong	が、語とは、正
A	A	- Autor		3			Ô	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		Ê	

## Non-Maine Pens

## र्यम्यामाह्य येषिक

Ŝ Total Call

 Good for 90 Days • 10¢ per minute Available at \$5, 5¢ per text \$10 or \$20

3. Visit a Western Union

or \$20 (Anytime), \$29:99services form. Enter \$10 and enter "totalcail" in Box 1 of the prepaid.



Visit your local e-pin store wireless store or market

# ऽशिष्तातः विद्याद्वर बनाग्रीति

1800-661-7391 or visit our website. The rates herein are anuary 31, 2012. JCM marks, contained herein are trade-Anytime Plan (i.e. 10z per minute) or Lifeline Plan I (i.e. 150 minutes) Otherwise these locations cost 2¢ per minute plus airtime. ToM re serves the right to limit picture message size at any time. Governmen Comprehensive terms and conditions are available a www.totatcallmobile.com. Total Call Mobile (TCM') service is for per sonal use within the United States. 'Unlimited' does not mean unrea cations" do not apply to calls made to foreign mobile phones or to or network/special locations and in some instances may be higher. The sonable use. Unreasonable use includes but is not limited to confer calls, tethering to another device for data transmission, or any othe usage that interferes with TCM service/network resources. Data it Free International Locations, promotion only applies when using the tal taxes and fees will be charged where applicable. Plans, rates an sions, broadcast, telemarketing, autodialed calls, commercial uses an abnormally high number of calls/messages or abnormally lon for such devices, international calls are charged at the applicable rat plus air time. Advertised international rates and "Free international Lo only available with select handsets. TCM data plans may not be use with smart phones/PDA devices unless the plan is explicitly identifie ence calling, monitoring services, abnormally large data transm fees are subject to change without notice.

# 1000 rolk & tobb rext

· Good for 30 days Total Call 1-1000 minutes messages - 1000 text \$29%

## Unlimited Talk & Text

. Unlimited talk & text S392 Total Call

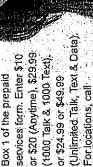
## · Good for 30 days

Unlimited Talk, Text & Dat

器• \$49.99 for 30 days \$24.99 for 15 days . \$12:99 for 7 days Unlimited talk texf & data \$1239 Total Call

All plans include voicemail caller/ID; and domestic. 1-800-661-7391 or visit www.totalcallmobile.com. For more information, call

- where you purchased your Buy refills from the store
- 2. Call 1-800-661-7391 to refill by credit card or debit card.
  - "prepaid service" location





## **EXHIBIT** F

Lifeline Service Offering

## Service Offering

TCM's Lifeline offering proposes to give eligible customers three Lifeline Plan choices:

## Option 1: Lifeline 150 Minute Plan\*

150 anytime minutes per month

(additional usage priced at 10 cent minutes, texts are 5 cents per text message)

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$0 (free)

\*This package includes:

- Free handset
- Free Voicemail and Caller-ID
- Free calls to Customer Service
- Free calls to 911 emergency services
- Free balance inquiries
- No additional charge for international calling to the 250 locations listed on Exhibit E (i.e. only the standard per minute rate applies)
- International calls to other destinations require additional funds based on call destination

## Option 2: Lifeline 250 Minute Plan\*

250 anytime minutes per month

(additional usage priced at 10 cent minutes, texts are 5 cents per text message)

Net cost to Lifeline customer: \$0 (free)

- \*This package includes:
- Free handset
- Free Voicemail and Caller-ID
- Free calls to Customer Service
- Free calls to 911 emergency services
- Free balance inquiries
- International calls require additional funds based on call destination.

## Option 3: Lifeline Credit - Discount Plan\*

Lifeline eligible customers may choose the 30-day Unlimited Talk & Text plan or the 30-day Unlimited Talk, Text & Data at a discount off of retail. Said discount will differ based on the customer's state (ranging from \$10 - \$20). Additional details regarding TCM's plans can be found at www.totalcallmobile.com/rateplans monthly.aspx.

- \*This package includes:
- Free handset
- Free Voicemail and Caller-ID
- Free calls to Customer Service
- Free calls to 911 emergency services
- Free balance inquiries

## **EXHIBIT** G

Lifeline 150 Minute Plan Free International Calling Destinations Free International Calling Destinations on the Lifeline 150 Minute Plan (Certain special or off-network locations may be excluded from the Free International Calling Destinations; (calls to landline phones only unless explicitly indicated otherwise)

List includes over 250 locations worldwide and 30 countries. Locations are subject to change from time to time. Please visit totalcallmobile.com for an updated list.

## **Featured Countries**

Argentina Greece Norway
Argentina-Buenos Aires Greece-Athens Peru
Argentina-Cordoba Hong Kong Peru-Lima
Argentina-Mendoza Hong Kong-Cellular Poland

Argentina-Rosario Hungary Poland-Warsaw

Australia Hungary-Budapest Portugal
Australia-Melbourne India Singapore

AustriaIndia-AhmedabadSingapore-CellularBrazilIndia-BangaloreSouth KoreaBrazil-Belo HorizonteIndia-BombaySouth Korea-SeoulBrazil-CampinasIndia-CalcuttaSpain

Brazil-Campinas India-Calcutta Spain
Brazil-Rio de Janeiro India-Cellular Sweden
Brazil-Sao Paolo India-Hyderbad Switzerland
Canada India-Madras Taiwan
China India-New Delhi Taiwan-Taipei

China-BeijingIndia-PuneThailandChina-CellularIndia-PunjabThailand-BangkokChina-GuangzhouIrelandThailand-CellularChina-ShanghaiIsraelUnited Kingdom

Cyprus Italy US Guam
Denmark Mexico (city list which follows) US Puerto Rico

France Netherlands US Saipan

France-Paris Netherlands-Amsterdam US Virgin Islands
Germany New Zealand

17647 Zediana

## Free International Calling Destinations on the Lifeline 150 Minute Plan (continued)

## **Mexico City List**

Guadalajara Ciudad Constitucion Heroica Ciudad de Ures

Hidalgo Ciudad de Mexico Ciudad Cuauhtemoc Monterrey Ciudad del Carmen Huatabampo Acaponeta Ciudad Delicias Huetamo Acapulco Ciudad Guzman Huimanguiillo Actopan Ciudad Hidalgo Huitzuco Agua Prieta Ciudad Juarez Iguala Aguascalientes Ciudad Lazaro Cardenas Irapuato

Allende Ciudad Mante Ixtapan de la Sal Apatzingan Ciudad Obregon Ixtlan del Rio

Apizaco Ciudad Sahagun Izucar de Matamoros

Arcelia Ciudad Valles Jalapa
Atlacomulco Ciudad Victoria Jalapa

Atliaca/Tixtla Coatzacoalcos Jerez de Garcia Salinas

AtlixcoColimaJojutlaAutlanCordobaJuchitanBahia de HuatulcoCosamaloapanLa BarcaCabo San LucasCozumelLa PazCaborcaCuautlaLa Piedad

Cadereyta Jimenez Cuernavaca Lago de Moreno

Campeche Culiacan Leon

Cananea Durnago Lerdo de Tejada

Cancun Encarnacion de Diaz Lerma Celaya Ensenda Linares Cerralvo Estación Manuel Los Mochis Cheumal Fresnillo Los Reyes Chihuahua General Tapia Magdelena Chilapa Guamuchil Manuel

Chilpancingo Guanajuato Manuel Ojinaga
Cintalapa de Figueroa Guasave Manzanillo

Ciudad Acuna Guaymas Martinez de la Torre

Ciudad Altamirano Guerrero Negro/Santa Rosa Matamoros

Ciudad Camargo B Hermosillo Matehuala

## Free International Calling Destinations on the Lifeline 150 Minute Plan (continued)

## Mexico City List (continued)

Mazatlan

Navojoa

Tenango del Aire/Tlalmanalco Merida Rio Verde Tepatitlan Mexicali Sabinas Tepic Minatitlan Sahuayo Teguila Monclova Salamanca Texcoco Moelia Saltillo Teziutlan Moroleon Salvatierra Ticul Nacozari de Garcia San Andres Tuxtía Tijuana

Rio Grande

Nogales San Fernando Tizimin Nuevo Casas Grandes San Jose de Gracia Tlapa de Comonfort/ Nuevo Laredo San Jual del Rio Alcozauca de Gro.

San Cristobal de las Casas

Tizayuca

Oaxaca de Juarez San Luis de La Paz Tlaxcala Ocotlan San Luis Potosi Toluca Ometepec San Luis Rio Colorado Torreon Orizaba San Martin Pachivia/Teloloapa Tula Pachuca San Miguel de Allende

Tulancingo Palengue San Quintin Tuxpan Parral Santa Ana Tuxtepec

Parras de la Fuente Santa Rosalia de Camargo Tuxtla Guttierez Patzcuaro Santiago Ixcuintla Uruapan Penjamo Santiago Papasquiaro Valle de Bravo Petatlan Santiago Tianguistenco Veracruz Silao Piedras Negras Villa Flores Playas de Rosarito Tala Villahermosa Poza Rica de Hgo Tampico Yurecuaro Puebla Tapachula Zacapu Puerto Penasco Taxco Zacatecas

Puerto Vallarta Tecate Zamora Puruandiro Tecoman Zihuatanejo Queretaro Tecpan de Galeana Zinapecuaro Quimichis/Tecuala Tehuacan Zitacuaro Reynosa Tenancingo Zumpango

## **EXHIBIT 6**

Wire Center List

WC Code

BLHMWA01

**EVSNWAXX** 

**FNDLWAXA** 

**LARLWAXX** 

LYNDWAXX

**ACMEWAXA** 

**ALGRWAXX** 

**ANCRWAXX** 

**ARTNWAXX** 

**BGLKWAXX** 

**BLANWAXB** 

**BLHMWALU** 

**BLKIWAXX** 

**BRBAWAXA** 

**BURLWAXX** 

**CLTNWAXA** 

**CMISWAXA** 

**CNCRWAXX** 

**CNWYWAXX** 

**CPVLWAXX** 

**CSTRWAXA DMNGWAXA** 

**EDSNWAXX** 

**ESNDWAXA** 

**FRHRWAXA** 

**GRFLWAXX** 

**HMTNWAXA** 

LACNWAXX

**LKGWWAXA** 

LOPZWAXX

**MPFLWAXA MRBLWAXX** 

**MTVRWAXF** 

**MYVIWAXX** 

**OKHRWAXX** 

**STWDWAXX** 

**SUMSWAXX** 

**SWHDWAXX** 

**SWLYWAXA** 

**SWLYWAXX** 

**ASLKWAXA** 

BNISWA01 **BOTHWAXB** 

**BURLWAXA** 

**CLVWWAXA** 

**CNTRWAXX** 

**CRNTWAXX** 

**DVLLWAXX** 

**EVRTWAXC** 

**EVRTWAXF** 

**FELDWAXA** 

**HLLKWAXX** 

**JUNTWAXA** 

**KGTNWAXA** 

**KRLDWAXX** 

**LKSTWAXA** 

**LKWNWAXA** 

**LNGLWAXA** 

**MONRWAXX** 

**MRWYWAXA** 

**NBNDWAXA** 

**PLSBWAXX** 

PTANWA01

PTLWWA01

PTTWWA01

**QLCNWAXA** 

**RCBHWAXX** 

**RDMDWAXA** 

SEQMWA01

**SKYKWAXX** 

**SLDLWASI** 

**SLLKWAXA** 

**SMSHWAXA** 

**SNHSWAXX** 

**STPSWAXA** 

STTLWA04

**STTLWALA** 

**STTLWASU** 

**SULTWAXX** 

**BRNNWAXX** 

**EVRTWAXA** 

**FRKSWAXA** 

**GRNRWAXX** 

JOYCWA01

ABRDWA01

**ASFDWAXA** 

AUBNWA01

BCKLWA01

BDMDWA01

BLFRWA01

**BLLVWAGL** 

**BLLVWASH** 

BMTNWA01

BYLKWA01

COLBWA01

CRSBWA01

DESMWA01

**DWTOWAXA** 

**ELMAWAXA** ENMCWA01

ESTNWA01

**ETVLWAXC** 

FDWYWA01

**FLCYWAXX** 

**GGHRWAXA** 

**GRHMWAGR** 

HDPTWA01

**HMPLWAXA** 

**ISQHWAEX** 

KENTWA01

**KENTWAME** 

**KENTWAOB** 

LACYWA01

**LKBYWAXA** 

**MCCLWAXA** 

**MNTSWAXA** 

**MPVYWAMV** 

MRISWA01

OCSHWA01

**OCSTWAXA** 

OLYMWA02

**OLYMWAEV** 

**ORNGWAXA PTORWAFE** 

PYLPWA01

RNTNWA01

ROCHWA01

**ROY WA01** 

SHTNWA01

SMNRWA01

**SNPSWAXA** 

SNYSWA01

**SPRRWAXX** 

STTLWA03

STTLWA05

STTLWA06

**STTLWACA** 

**STTLWACH** 

**STTLWADU** 

**STTLWAEL** 

**STTLWAPA** 

**STTLWAWE** 

**TACMWAFA** 

**TACMWAFL** 

**TACMWAGF** 

**TACMWAJU** 

**TACMWALE** 

**TACMWALO** 

**TACMWASY** 

**TACMWAWA** 

**TACMWAWV** 

**TENNWAXA** 

**UNINWAXB** 

**VSHNWAXA** 

**VSHNWAXB** 

YELMWAXA

**ARLTWAXX** 

CENLWA01

CHHLWA01

**CRTSWAXA** 

CSRKWA01

**CTHLWAXA** 

**GRLDWAXX** 

**GRRVWAXA** 

LGVWWA02

**LNBHWAXA** 

**MRTNWAXX** 

**MSRKWAXX** 

NPVNWA01

**OCPKWAXX** 

ONLSWAXA

**SLKMWAXB** 

TOLDWAXA

VADRWAXA

WNLCWA01

WSPTWAXA

VVSPIVVAXA

BCTNWAXX

BTLGWA01

**CWCHWAXX** 

**ELBGWAXA** 

**GLDLWAXA** 

**HRRHWAXA** 

**KALMWAXB** 

**KLCTWAXX** 

**LACTWAXA** 

**NCHSWAXX** 

**NILEWAXX** 

**PCKWWAXX** 

**RANDWAXX** 

RDFDWA01

**RMRKWAXA** 

**TITNWAXX** 

**TPNSWAXX** 

**TRLKWAXX** 

**WDLDWAXA** 

WHSLWAXX

WHSWWAXX

WPATWAXX

YAKMWA02

YAKMWAWE

BNCYWAXX

BSCTWAXX

CAMSWAXX

CLELWA01

**CLMAWAXA** 

**DLPTWAAC** 

**ELTPWAXX** 

**EWNCWAXA** 

**GDVWWAXA** 

**GERGWAXX** 

**GRNGWAXA** 

**KNWCWAXA** 

**KNWCWAXB** 

**KNWCWAXC** 

**LYLEWAXA** 

**MBTNWAXX** 

**MESAWAXX** 

**MTCOWAXX** 

**MTWAWAXA** 

ORCHWA01

PASCWA01

**PASNWAXA** 

**PGISWAXX** 

**PRSRWAXA** 

**QNCYWAXX** 

**RCLDWAXA** 

**RCLDWAXB** 

**RSLNWAXX** 

RSVTWAXA

**RYCYWAXA** 

**SNSDWAXX** 

**STSNWAXA** 

VANCWA01

**VANCWANO** 

**WHTSWAXA** 

**WLRDWAXX** 

**WNTCWAXX** 

**WRLDWAXA** 

**WSHGWAXA** 

**WSHRWAXA** 

**WSRVWAXA** 

**ZLLHWAXA** 

**ASOTWAXA** 

**CHLNWAXX** 

**CHNYWAXC** 

**CLCYWAXA** 

CLFXWA01

**CNNLWAXA** 

**CSHRWAXX** 

DRPKWA01

**EDWLWAXA ENDCWAXA** 

**ENTTWAXX** 

EPHRWA01

**EURKWAXA** 

**FRFDWAXA** 

GRBLWA01

**HRTNWAXA** 

**KHLTWAXA** 

**LATHWAXA** 

**LINDWAXA** 

**LSTNIDSH** 

**LVWOWAXX** 

**MDLKWAXX** 

**MLDNWAXA** 

**MNSNWAXA** 

**MSCWIDXX** 

MSLKWA01

**MSLKWAAB** 

**ODSSWAXA** 

OTHEWA01

**PALSWAXX** 

**PLMNWAXX** 

**PRSCWAXA** 

**RCFRWAXB** 

**ROSLWAXA** 

RRDNWAXX

**RTVLWAXA** 

SOLKWAXX

SPDLWA01

SPKNWA01

SPKNWACH

SPKNWACI

SPKNWAHD

SPKNWAKY

SPKNWAMO

SPKNWAWA

SPKNWAWH

SPNGWAXA

SPRGWAXA

STJHWAXA

**TEKOWAXX** 

THTNWAXA

**UNTWWAXA** 

WLWLWA01

WRDNWA01

WSCKWAXA

WSHTWAXA

WTBGWA01

WTVLWAXA

**CHWLWAXX** 

CLVLWA01

ELK WA01

**KTFLWAXA** 

LBLKWA01

LNLKWA01

NWLKWA01

NWPTWAXX PTRSWA01

TWISWAXA